

Redg. Office: 'SVK Towers' A25, 8th Floor, Industrial Estate, Guindy, Chennai - 600 032

72nd Annual Report and Accounts for the year ended 31.03.2018

Notice To Shareholder

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE **SEVENTY SECOND** ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF MM FORGINGS LIMITED will be held at Music Academy (Mini Hall) Old No. 306, New No. 168, T.T.K. Road, Royapettah, Chennai 600014 on Wednesday, 11 July 2018 at 11.30 A.M. to transact the following business:

ORDINARY BUSINESS:

1. To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED that the Audited Financial Statements, including the Consolidated Financial Statements, of the Company for the year ended 31 March 2018 and the Board's and Auditors' Reports thereon, be and are hereby approved and adopted."

SPECIAL BUSINESS

2. SELL, LEASE, MORTGAGE/CHARGE THE PROPERTIES SITUATED AT SINGAMPUNARI AND VIRALIMALAI:

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification, the following resolution as a **SPECIAL RESOLUTION.**

"RESOLVED THAT in supersession of the Special Resolution passed by Postal ballot declared on 24 August, 2014 pursuant to the provisions of section 180(1)(a) of the Companies Act 2013 and all other applicable provisions if any, or any other law for the time being in force (including any statutory modification or amendment thereto or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force) and in terms of Articles of Association of the Company, the consent of the members be and is hereby accorded to the Board of Directors of the Company to sell, lease, mortgage / charge all or any of the immovable and movable properties of the Company both present and future situated at Singampunari and Viralimalai, on such terms and conditions, as may be agreed to between the Board and Lender(s) to secure the loans / borrowings obtained or as may be obtained, which may exceed the paid-up capital and free reserves in the ordinary course of business but not exceeding ₹ 1500 crores (Rupees One Thousand Five Hundred Crores only) at any one time."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT for the purpose of giving effect to the above resolution, the Board be and is hereby authorized to do all such acts, deeds and things as it may in its absolute discretion may deem fit, necessary, proper and further to do all such acts, deeds and things and to execute all documents and writings as may be necessary, proper, desirable or expedient to give effect to this resolution."

3. INCREASE IN THE BORROWING LIMITS OF THE COMPANY:

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification, the following resolution as a **SPECIAL RESOLUTION**

"RESOLVED THAT in supersession of the Special Resolution passed by Postal ballot declared on 24 August, 2014 pursuant to Section 180(1)(c) and any other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), the consent of the Company be and is hereby accorded to the Board of Directors for borrowing any sum or sums of money from time to time whether in Indian Rupees or foreign currency (including external commercial borrowings in foreign denominated currencies, including from any foreign source / countries as prescribed by guidelines, if any in this respect) from any one or more Company's bankers and /or from any one or more persons, bodies corporate, financial institutions, banks or other acceptable source whether by way of advances, loans, or otherwise and whether unsecured or secured notwithstanding that the moneys to be borrowed together with moneys already borrowed by the

Company (apart from the temporary loans obtained from the Company's Bankers in the ordinary course of business) will or may exceed the aggregate paid-up capital of the Company and its free reserves, that is to say, reserves not set apart for any specific purpose but, so however, that the total amount up to which the moneys may be borrowed by the Board of Directors and outstanding shall not exceed the sum of ₹ 1500 crores (Rupees One Thousand Five Hundred crores only) at any one time."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT for the purpose of giving effect to the above resolution, the Board be and is hereby authorized to do all such acts, deeds and things as it may in its absolute discretion deem fit, necessary, proper or desirable and to settle any question, difficulty, doubt that may arise in respect of the borrowing(s) aforesaid and further to do all such acts, deeds and things and to execute all documents and writings as may be necessary, proper, desirable or expedient to give effect to this resolution."

4. INCREASE IN THE AUTHORIZED SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY AND CONSEQUENT ALTERATION IN THE MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification, the following resolution as a **SPECIAL RESOLUTION**

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 13, 14, 61 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules framed thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and in accordance with the provisions of the Articles of Association of the Company, consent of the members of the Company be and is hereby accorded for increase in the Authorized Share Capital of the Company from ₹ 15,00,00,000 (Rupees Fifteen Crores only) divided into 1,50,00,000 (One Crore Fifty Lakhs) equity shares of ₹ 10 (Rupees Ten only) each to ₹ 30,00,00,000 (Rupees Thirty Crores only) divided into 3,00,00,000 (Three Crores) equity shares of ₹ 10 (Rupees Ten only) each and that the existing Clause V of the Memorandum of Association of the Company be replaced with the following new Clause V:

"V. The Capital of the Company is ₹ 30,00,00,000 divided into 3,00,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each with power to increase or reduce such capital as per provisions of the Companies Act and to issue the same as Equity Shares.

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT that the existing Article 5 of the Articles of Association of the Company be replaced with the following new Article 5:

"5. The Authorized Capital of the Company is ₹30,00,00,000 divided into 3,00,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹10/- each. "

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT for the purpose of giving effect to the above resolution, the Board of Directors of the Company (hereinafter referred to as "the Board", which term shall be deemed to include any Committee constituted by the Board or any person(s) authorized by the Board in this regard) be and is hereby authorised to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things including but not limited to filing of necessary forms/documents with the appropriate authorities and to execute all such deeds, documents, instruments and writings as it may in its sole and absolute discretion deem necessary or expedient and to settle any question, difficulty or doubt that may arise in regard thereto."

5. ISSUE OF BONUS SHARES BY WAY OF CAPITALISATION OF RESERVES

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification, the following resolution as an **ORDINARY RESOLUTION:**

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Section 63 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Rule 14 of the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999, Securities and Exchange Board

of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009, SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, Article 60 of Articles of Association of the Company and subject to such approvals, consents, permissions and/or sanctions as may be required from the appropriate authorities, institutions or bodies (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "concerned authorities") and subject to fulfilment of such conditions, if any, as may be required to be fulfilled in obtaining, or as may be stipulated by the concerned authorities from time to time in granting, any such approvals, consents, permissions or sanctions, consent of the members of the Company be and is hereby accorded for capitalization of such sum standing to the credit of General Reserve account or such other account as may be considered necessary by the Board of Directors of the Company (hereinafter referred to as "the Board", which term shall be deemed to include any Committee constituted by the Board or any person(s) authorized by the Board in this regard) for distribution among the members of existing fully paid equity shares of ₹ 10/- each of the Company, issue of fully paid up bonus shares of ₹ 10 (Rupees Ten only) each in the proportion of One equity share for every One equity share held by the members of the Company whose names appear in the Register of Members maintained by the Company/List of Beneficial Owners of the Depository as on the record date to be determined by the Board".

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT all such new shares as and when issued shall be subject to the provisions of Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company and shall rank *pari passu* with the existing equity shares of the Company in all respects."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT no letter of allotment shall be issued to the allottees of the new equity bonus shares. Share certificate(s) in respect of the new equity bonus shares shall be issued and dispatched to the allottees thereof within the period prescribed or that may be prescribed in this behalf, from time to time, or the new equity bonus shares shall be credited to the demat account of the allottees, as the case may be".

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the allotment of the new equity bonus shares to the extent that they relate to non-resident members of the Company, shall be subject to the approval, if any, of the Reserve Bank of India under the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 as may be deemed necessary."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT for the purpose of giving effect to the above resolutions, the Board be and is hereby authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things and execute all such documents, instruments and writings as may be required and as it may in its sole and absolute discretion deem necessary, expedient or incidental in regard to issue of bonus shares, filing of any documents with the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Stock Exchanges where the shares of the Company are listed, Depositories, Ministry of Corporate Affairs and/ or any concerned authorities, applying and seeking necessary listing approvals from the Stock Exchanges, and to settle any question, difficulty or doubt that may arise in regard thereto."

6. REAPPOINTMENT OF SHRI VIDYASHANKAR KRISHNAN AS MANAGING DIRECTOR:

To consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification, the following as a **SPECIAL RESOLUTION**:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 196, 197, 198 read with Schedule V and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and Rules made thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force), the relevant provisions of the Articles of Association of the Company and all applicable guidelines issued by the Central Government from time to time and subject to such other approvals, as may be necessary, consent of the Members be and is hereby accorded to the appointment of Shri. Vidyashankar Krishnan (holding DIN 00081441) be re-appointed as Managing Director for a period of five years with effect from 01 September 2018 terms and conditions including remuneration as set out in the explanatory statement of the notice and with further liberty to the Board of Directors of the Company (hereinafter referred to as "the Board" which term shall be deemed to include any Committee constituted / to be constituted by the Board) from time to time to alter the said terms and conditions of appointment and remuneration of Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan in

the best interests of the Company and as may be permissible at law, and will retain the designation as Vice Chairman and Managing Director"

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board be and is hereby authorised to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be deemed necessary to give effect to the above resolution."

None of the Directors except Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan himself and Shri K. Venkatramanan, brother of Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan, are concerned or interested in the said appointment.

7. REAPPOINTMENT OF SHRI K VENKATRAMANAN AS JOINT MANAGING DIRECTOR:

To consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification, the following as a **SPECIAL RESOLUTION**:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 196, 197, 198 read with Schedule V and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and Rules made thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force), the relevant provisions of the Articles of Association of the Company and all applicable guidelines issued by the Central Government from time to time and subject to such other approvals, as may be necessary, consent of the Members be and is hereby accorded to the appointment of Shri. K. Venkatramanan (holding DIN 00823317) be re-appointed as Joint Managing Director for a period of five years with effect from 01 September 2018 on the terms and conditions including remuneration as set out in the explanatory statement of the notice and with further liberty to the Board of Directors of the Company (hereinafter referred to as "the Board" which term shall be deemed to include any Committee constituted / to be constituted by the Board) from time to time to alter the said terms and conditions of appointment and remuneration of Shri K. Venkatramanan in the best interests of the Company and as may be permissible at law,"

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board be and is hereby authorised to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be deemed necessary to give effect to the above resolution."

None of the Directors except Shri K. Venkatramanan himself and Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan brother of Shri K. Venkatramanan, are concerned or interested in the said appointment.

8. REAPPOINTMENT OF SHRI N. SRINIVASAN AS AN INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR

To consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification, the following as a **SPECIAL RESOLUTION**:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 150, 152 and any other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force) read with Schedule IV to the Companies Act, 2013, Shri. N. Srinivasan (holding DIN 00116726), Director of the Company whose period of office expires by 31 March 2019 shall be reappointed as an Independent Director of the Company and shall hold office for five consecutive years from 01 April 2019 and the provisions of Sec.152 (6) and (7) in respect of retirement of directors by rotation shall not be applicable to appointment of Shri. N Srinivasan as an Independent Director."

"RESOLVED FURTHER subject to the approval of shareholders and subject to the provisions of Companies Act, 2013, and other applicable provisions, if any (including any amendment thereto), Shri. N. Srinivasan, be paid, in addition to the sitting fees for attending the meetings of Board or Committee thereof, a Commission from the net profit of the Company, for a period of five years commencing from 01 April 2019 as may be decided by the Board from time to time."

9. REAPPOINTMENT OF SHRI V VAIDYANATHAN AS AN INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR

To consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification, the following as a **SPECIAL RESOLUTION**:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 150, 152 and any other applicable

provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force) read with Schedule IV to the Companies Act, 2013, Shri. V. Vaidyanathan (holding DIN 00081792), Director of the Company whose period of office expires by 31 March 2019 shall be reappointed as an Independent Director of the Company and shall hold office for five consecutive years from 01 April 2019 and the provisions of Sec.152 (6) and (7) in respect of retirement of directors by rotation shall not be applicable to appointment of Shri. V. Vaidyanathan as an Independent Director."

"RESOLVED FURTHER subject to the approval of shareholders and subject to the provisions of Companies Act, 2013, and other applicable provisions, if any (including any amendment thereto) Shri. Vaidyanathan, be paid, in addition to the sitting fees for attending the meetings of Board or Committee thereof, a Commission from the net profit of the Company, for a period of five years commencing from 01 April 2019 as may be decided by the Board from time to time."

10. REAPPOINTMENT OF SHRI A GOPALAKRISHNAN AS AN INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR

To consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification, the following as a **SPECIAL RESOLUTION**:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 150, 152 and any other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force) read with Schedule IV to the Companies Act, 2013, Shri. A. Gopalakrishnan (holding DIN 06414546), Director of the Company whose period of office expires by 31 March 2019 shall be reappointed as an Independent Director of the Company and shall hold office for five consecutive years from 01 April 2019 and the provisions of Sec.152 (6)and (7) in respect of retirement of directors by rotation shall not be applicable to appointment of Shri. A. Gopalakrishnan as an Independent Director."

RESOLVED FURTHER subject to the approval of shareholders and subject to the provisions of Companies Act, 2013, and other applicable provisions, if any (including any amendment thereto), Shri A. Gopalakrishnan, be paid, in addition to the sitting fees for attending the meetings of Board or Committee thereof, a Commission from the net profit of the Company, for a period of five years commencing from 01 April 2019 as may be decided by the Board from time to time."

11. RATIFICATION OF REMUNERATION PAID TO THE COST AUDITOR

To consider and if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an **ORDINARY RESOLUTION**:

"RESOLVED THAT, subject to the provisions of Section 148 and all other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules 2014 (including any amendment therein) the reappointment of Shri S. Hariharan, (CP No. 20864) Cost Accountants, Tiruchirappalli, as Cost Auditor to audit the cost records maintained by the Company for the Financial Year 2018-19 on a remuneration of ₹ 60,000 plus Out of pocket expenses of ₹ 15,000, totalling ₹ 75,000 and future remuneration as may be decided by the Board be and is hereby ratified."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and is hereby authorised to do all acts and take all such steps as may be necessary, proper or expedient to give effect to this resolution"

By Order of the Board For **MM FORGINGS LIMITED**

Place : Chennai
Date : 28 May 2018

Compa

Company Secretary Membership No. 8621

J.SUMATHI

EXPLANATORY STATEMENT IN RESPECT OF THE SPECIAL BUSINESS PURSUANT TO SECTION 102 OF THE COMPANIES ACT 2013

ITEM NO. 2

For creation of security through mortgage or pledge or hypothecation or otherwise or through combination for securing the limits as may be sanctioned by the lenders, for the loans to be sanctioned by any one or more Company's bankers and /or by any one or more persons, bodies corporate, or financial institutions or banks, the Company would be required to secure all or any of the movable and immovable properties of the Company present and future situated at Singampunari and Viralimalai. Section 180(1)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013, necessitates the members to pass a Special Resolution authorising the Board of Directors or its Committees to sell, lease or otherwise dispose off the whole or substantially the whole of the undertaking of the Company as aforesaid to the lenders including creation of charges on the property of the company if any.

This resolution is an enabling resolution.

The Board recommends the Resolution as set out in item no. 2 of the Notice for approval of the Members as a Special Resolution.

None of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and their relatives is concerned or interested, financial or otherwise, in the resolution set out at Item No. 2.

ITEM NO. 3

In terms of provisions of section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Board of Directors of the Company cannot, except with the consent of the Company in a general meeting by Special Resolution, borrow money, where the money to be borrowed, together with the money already borrowed by the company will exceed the aggregate of its paid up share capital and free reserves, apart from temporary loans obtained from the Company's bankers in the ordinary course of business and or to create charge on the assets of the company, including movable and immovable properties wherever situate, both present and future.

The members by way of Postal Ballot, on 27 August 2014, had accorded their consent by way of an Special Resolution under section 293(1)(d) of the Companies Act, 1956 as applicable at that time, to the Directors for borrowing moneys up to a limit of ₹500 crores (excluding temporary loans obtained from the Company's bankers in the ordinary course of business). Approval of the members is now sought in accordance with the provisions under section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act 2013, wherein a special resolution is necessary to enhance the present limit of ₹500 crores to ₹1500 crores and also to create charge on the assets of the company, including movable and immovable properties wherever situated, both present and future.

This resolution is an enabling resolution.

The Board recommends the Resolution as set out in item no. 3 of the Notice for approval of the Members as a Special Resolution.

None of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and their relatives is concerned or interested, financial or otherwise, in the resolution set out at Item No. 3.

ITEM NO. 4 AND 5

The equity shares of your Company are listed and actively traded on National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE) and Bombay Stock Exchange Limited (BSE). With a view to encourage the participation of small investors by making equity shares of the Company affordable, increasing the liquidity of the equity shares and to expand the retail shareholders' base, the Board of Directors at its meeting held on 28 May 2018 considered, approved and recommended a bonus issue of One equity shares for every One equity share held as on the 'record date' to be determined by the Board by capitalizing a part of the amount standing to the credit of General Reserve account or such other account as may be considered appropriate by the Board of Directors of the Company.

The current authorized share capital of your Company is ₹15 Crores (Rupees Fifteen Crores only) divided into 1.5 Crores equity shares of ₹10 (Rupees Ten only).

The issue of bonus shares as aforesaid would require increase in the authorized share capital of the Company and consequential alteration to the existing Clause V of the Memorandum of Association of the Company. The Board of Directors at its meeting held on 28 May 2018 has proposed to increase the authorized share capital to ₹15 Crores (Rupees Fifteen Crores only) divided into 1.5 Crores (One Crore Fifty Lakhs) equity shares of ₹10 (Rupees Ten only) each.

Pursuant to the provisions of Sections 13, 61, 63 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, increase in the authorised share capital, alteration of the capital clause of the Memorandum and Articles of Association and capitalisation of the reserves for the purpose of issue of bonus shares of the Company requires approval of the members.

THE RECORD DATE FOR ISSUE OF BONUS SHARES: 19 JULY 2018

The Board recommends the Resolutions as set out in item no 4 as a Special Resolution and Item no.5 of the he Notice for approval of the Members as an Ordinary Resolution.

None of the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and their relatives are concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the resolutions set forth in Item No. 4 and 5 of this Notice except to the extent of their shareholding and held by them in the Company.

ITEM NO. 6 AND 7

The tenure for both Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan as Managing Director and Shri K. Venkatramanan as Joint Managing Director expires on 31 August 2018, Re-appointment of Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan (holding DIN 00081441) as Managing Director and Shri K. Venkatramanan (holding DIN 00823317) as Joint Managing Director of the Company with effect from 01 September 2018 for a period of five years was recommended in Nomination & Remuneration Committee Meeting held on 28 May 2018 which was subject to the approval of the shareholders.

Accordingly, a Special Resolution is submitted for your consent.

Details of remuneration payable to each of the Managerial Personnel:

- 1. Salary: ₹15,00,000 per month
- 2. Commission: As may be decided by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, subject to the overall limit(s) prescribed under the Act.
- 3. PERQUISITES
- 3.1 Housing:
 - i. The expenditure incurred by the Company on hiring unfurnished accommodation will be subject to a ceiling of 60% of the salary.
 - ii. The amount(s) paid by the Company on gas, electricity, water, furniture, furnishings and other utilities will be evaluated as per Income Tax Rules, 1962.
 - iii. Wherever the Company does not provide accommodation, House Rent Allowance may be paid in accordance with (i) above;
 - iv. Where accommodation in a Company owned house is provided, the Company will charge 10% of his salary by way of rent.
- 3.2 Medical reimbursement: Expenses incurred for self and family including premium payable for medical insurance in accordance with the rules of the Company.



Explanation: "Family" means the spouse, dependent children and dependent parents of the appointee.

- 3.3 Personal Accident Insurance as per the rules of the Company.
- 3.4 Leave Travel Assistance for self and family once in a year in accordance with the rules of the Company.
- 3.5 Payment of company's contributions to Provident Fund / Pension Fund / Superannuation Fund / Gratuity Fund and encashment of leave (at the end of the tenure) shall not be included in the computation of remuneration or ceiling on the perquisites.
- 3.6 Fees for clubs, subject to a maximum of three clubs
- 3.7 Provision of chauffeur driven company cars.
- 3.8 Provision of telephone (s) at the residence of the Director.
- 3.9 Such other allowances, perquisites, benefits and amenities, as may be provided by the Company to other senior executives from time to time.
- 3.10 Tax on non-monetary perquisites to be paid by the Company.
- 3.11. For the purpose of calculating the ceiling, perquisites shall be evaluated as per Income Tax Rules, wherever applicable and in the absence of any such rule, the same shall be evaluated at actual cost.
- 4. The Board of Directors are authorised to enhance the salary and perquisites as above, not exceeding 15% each year.
- 5. The aggregate of the remuneration and perquisites as aforesaid in any financial year shall not exceed the limit from time to time under Section 197, Section 198 and other applicable provisions of the Act and Rules made thereunder, read with Schedule V of the said Act or any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force, or otherwise as may be permissible at law.

The Board recommends the Resolutions as set out in item nos. 6 and 7 of the Notice for approval of the Members as a Special Resolution.

None of the Directors except Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan and Shri K. Venkatramanan may be concerned or interested in the resolutions set out at Item 6 and 7

ITEM NO. 8 TO 10

As per the provisions of Section 149, Section 152 and Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rules thereunder, the Company had appointed Shri. N. Srinivasan, Shri V. Vaidyanathan and Shri. A. Gopalakrishnan, as Independent Directors as per the requirement of the Companies Act, 2013 at the 68th Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 27 August 2014 for a term of 5 years, with effect from 01 April 2014 to 31 March 2019. Since, the three Independent Directors of the Company have completed one term, they are further eligible for re-appointment for one more term. The Performance evaluation of the Independent Directors were conducted by the entire Board (excluding the Director being evaluated) on the basis of criterias such as Transparency, Analytical Capabilities, Performance, Leadership, Ethics and ability to take balanced decisions regarding stakeholders, etc. Accordingly, based on the performance evaluation of the Independent Directors, the Nomination & Remuneration Committee and Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on 28 May 2018, have approved and recommended the reappointment of the aforesaid Independent Directors, for a second term as provided in the resolutions, and they shall not be liable to retire by rotation at the Annual General Meeting as provided under Section 152(6) of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Company has received declarations from all the Independent Directors confirming that they meet with the criteria of Independence as prescribed under sub-section (6) of Section 149 of the Companies

Act, 2013 and as per SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

In the opinion of the Board, they fulfill the conditions specified in the said Act for re-appointment as Independent Directors. The Company has also received notice pursuant to Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013 from members proposing the candidature for appointment of aforesaid Independent Directors. Shri N. Srinivasan (DIN 00116726): Shri N. Srinivasan an Independent Director is 73 years old. He is eligible for re-appointment as Director for a period of five consecutive years from 01 April 2019. Although Shri N. Srinivasan will be completing 75 years subsequently during the tenure of his Directorship 2019-2024, it is desirable to appoint him, keeping in view his rich and varied experience in the Industry and due to his involvement in the operations of the Company over a long period of time. It would be in the interest of the Company to continue the employment of Shri N.Shrinivasan as an Independent Director.

Shri. V.Vaidyanathan (DIN 00081792), Independent Director is already completed 75 years. He is eligible for re-appointment as a Director for a period of five consecutive years from 01 April 2019. Since, he is in the Board from 1979 and has taken active part in all activities including expansion and implementation of all projects started by the company, his continued association would be of immense benefit to the Company and it is desirable to continue to avail services of Shri Vaidyanathan as an Independent Director.

Shri . A. Gopalakrishnan (DIN 06414546): Shri . A. Gopalakrishnan an Independent Director is 73 years old. He is eligible for re-appointment as Director for a period of five consecutive years from 01 April 2019. Although Shri . A. Gopalakrishnan will be completing 75 years subsequently during the tenure of his Directorship 2019-2024, it is desirable to appoint him, as he has vast experience in manufacturing and project implementation of forging facilities and all round experience of a forging plant. His immense knowledge about Forging Industry has benefited the company. It would be in the interest of the Company to continue the employment of Shri A.Gopalakrishnan as an Independent Director.

The Board recommends the Resolutions as set out in item nos. 8 to 10 of the Notice for approval of the Members as a Special Resolution.

None of the Directors or Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and their relatives, other than Independent Directors for their respective appointment, are in any way concerned or interested in the Resolutions, as set out in item nos. 8, 9 and 10 of the Notice.

ITEM NO. 11

Pursuant to the provisions contained in Rule 14 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules 2014, the appointment and remuneration paid to Shri S. Hariharan, cost auditor appointed at the Board meeting dated 28th May 2018, ought to be ratified by the shareholders subsequently.

Accordingly, consent of the members is sought for passing the resolution as set out in the Notice for ratification for the financial year ending 31 March 2019.

The Board recommends the Resolutions as set out in item no. 11 of the Notice for approval of the Members as an Ordinary Resolution.

None of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and their relatives are concerned or interested, financial or otherwise, in the resolution set out at Item No.11

The above resolution does not affect any other company.

IMPORTANT NOTES:

- 1. The Explanatory Statement pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013, which sets out details relating to Special Business at the meeting, is annexed hereto.
- 2. PURSUANT TO SECTION 105 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013, A MEMBER ENTITLED TO ATTEND AND VOTE AT THE MEETING IS ENTITLED TO APPOINT A PROXY/ PROXIES TO ATTEND AND VOTE INSTEAD OF HIMSELF/HERSELF. SUCH A PROXY/ PROXIES NEED NOT BE A MEMBER OF THE COMPANY.

A person can act as proxy on behalf of members not exceeding fifty (50) and holding in the aggregate not more than ten percent of the total share capital of the Company. The instrument of Proxy in order to be effective, should be deposited at the Registered Office of the Company, duly completed and signed, not less than 48 hours before the commencement of the meeting. A Proxy form is sent herewith. Proxies submitted on behalf of the companies, societies etc., must be supported by an appropriate resolution/authority, as applicable.

- 3. Members holding shares in electronic form are hereby informed that bank particulars registered against their respective depository accounts will be used by the Company for payment of dividend. The Company or its Registrars cannot act on any request received directly from the Members holding shares in electronic form for any change of bank particulars or bank mandates. Such changes are to be advised only to the Depository Participant of the Members. Members holding shares in physical form and desirous of either registering bank particulars or changing bank particulars already registered against their respective folios for payment of dividend are requested to write to the Company.
- 4. Under Section 124 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules therein, the amount of dividend remaining unpaid or unclaimed for a period of seven years from the due date is required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF), constituted by the Central Government. The Company had, accordingly, transferred '3,51,770/, pertaining to the interim dividend for the year 2009-10 on 25 October 2017, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund of the Central Government. Those shareholders who have not claimed, can claim from the Government.

The Company has uploaded the information in respect of the Unclaimed Dividends in respect of the financial years from 2011 – 2017, as on the date of the 71st Annual General Meeting (AGM) held on 26 September 2017 on the website of the IEPF viz. www.iepf.gov.in and on the Website of the Company, www.mmforgings.com. Members who have not encashed their dividend, are advised to write to the Company immediately claiming dividends declared by the Company.

The Shares of which the dividend has been unclaimed for a period of 7 years has been transferred to a separate IEPF demat account of the Government. The details of those shares which shall be transferred to the Government is available in the company's website. Those shareholders can claim the shares from the Government after following the procedure prescribed.

- 5. To prevent fraudulent transactions, members are advised to exercise due diligence and notify the Company of any change in address or demise of any member as soon as possible. Members are also advised not to leave their demat account(s) dormant for long. Periodic statement of holdings should be obtained from the concerned Depository Participant and holdings should be verified.
- 6. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) has mandated the submission of Permanent Account Number (PAN) by every participant in securities market. Members holding shares in electronic form are, therefore, requested to submit the PAN to their Depository Participants with whom they are maintaining their demat accounts. Members holding shares in physical form can submit their PAN details to the Company.
- 7. Details under SEBI (LODR), in respect of the Directors seeking appointment/re-appointment at the Annual General Meeting, forms integral part of the notice. The Directors have furnished the requisite declarations for their appointment/re-appointment.



- 8. Electronic copy of the Annual Report for 2018 will be sent to all the members whose email IDs are registered with the Company/Depository Participants(s) for communication purposes unless any member has requested for a hard copy of the same. For members who have not registered their email address, physical copies of the Annual Report for 2018 is being sent in the permitted mode.
- 9. Electronic copy of the Notice of the 72nd Annual General Meeting of the Company *inter alia* indicating the process and manner of e-voting along with Attendance Slip and Proxy Form is being sent to all the members whose email IDs are registered with the Company/Depository Participants(s) for communication purposes unless any member has requested for a hard copy of the same. For members who have not registered their email address, physical copies of the Notice of the 72nd Annual General Meeting of the Company *inter alia* indicating the process and manner of e-voting along with Attendance Slip and Proxy Form is being sent in the permitted mode.
- 10. Shareholders seeking any information with regard to accounts are request to send their queries at least 7 days before the meeting so as to enable the company to keep the information ready.
- 11. Member / Proxy holder should bring the attendance slip duly filled in voting through electronic means for attending the meeting.

12 Re-appointment of Directors:

Pursuant to Regulations 36(3) of SEBI (LODR) and Secretarial Standard 2 issued by ICSI, following information is furnished:

12.1 Profile of Non Executive Directors:

As per the provisions of Section 149, Section 152 and Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rules thereunder, the Company had appointed Shri. N. Srinivasan, Shri V. Vaidyanathan and Shri. A. Gopalakrishnan, as Independent Directors as per the requirement of the Companies Act, 2013 at the 68th Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 27 August 2014 for a term of 5 years, with effect from 01 April 2014 to 31 March 2019. Since, the three Independent Directors of the Company have completed one term, they are further eligible for re-appointment for one more term.

Hence, their reappointment will be made for a period of 5 years wef., 01 April 2019

12.1.1 Shri N. Srinivasan:

- Shri N. Srinivasan (DIN 00116726), has been on the Board of MM Forgings Limited since the Company went public in 1994.
- He is the Chairman of the Audit Committee.
- Shri N. Srinivasan is a Post Graduate in Chemical Engineering from Illinois Institute of Technology, USA. He is presently the Vice Chairman and Managing Director of The India Cements Limited, a major corporate entity in South, with turnover of around ₹ 5,000 crores whose activities span Cement, Sugar, Trading and Finance.
- Shri N. Srinivasan does not hold any shares in the company.
- The Board considers that his continued association would be of immense benefit to the Company and it is desirable to continue to avail services of Shri N. Srinivasan as an Independent Director. Accordingly, the Board recommends the resolution in relation to appointment of Shri N. Srinivasan as an Independent Director, for the approval by the shareholders of the Company.
- Disclosure of relationship between Director interse Nil
- Other Directorship Refer Notes on accounts

12.1.2 Shri V.Vaidyanathan:

- Shri. V. Vaidyanathan (DIN 00081792) is a Director of this company since 1979 and has taken
 active part in all activities including expansion and implementation of all projects started by the
 company.
- As a Technocrat Executive, he had established a 100% EOU which has the largest manufacturing facility in the world for the production and computer chip packaging with Japanese collaboration.
 He is the Member of the Board of Medical Research Foundation for 31 years, which is running the famous Sankara Nethralaya for 35 years.
- He was involved in the development of high capacity diesel engine components machining, such as Crankshaft, Camshaft, Con. Rod, etc. in a very reputed diesel engine manufacturing company in the country.

- He has set up number of component manufacturing units for automobile plants in various parts
 of the country. These units were manufacturing automobile components ranging from small
 forgings and castings to big components such as, Crankcase, Oil sump, Water Pump, Cylinder
 Block, etc. He has wide experience in setting up facilities for heat treatment plants, windmill
 plants, captive generator plants, to name a few.
- Shri Vaidyanathan holds 6000 shares (0.05%) in the company.
- He is the Chairman of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee and Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the company.
- He is a member of the Audit Committee and CSR Committee.
- The Board considers that his continued association would be of immense benefit to the Company and it is desirable to continue to avail services of Shri Vaidyanathan as an Independent Director. Accordingly, the Board recommends the resolution in relation to appointment of Shri Vaidyanathan as an Independent Director, for the approval by the shareholders of the Company.
- Disclosure of relationship between Director interse Nil
- Other Directorship Refer Notes on accounts

12.1.3 Shri A. Gopalakrishnan:

- Shri A. Gopalakrishnan (DIN 06414546) has an overall industrial experience of 45 years. He started his career in the Central Tool Room of the Aircraft Division of Hindustan Aeronautics Ltd., Bangalore. Thereafter he was moved to their Foundry and Forge Division. He served 17 years at Hindustan Aeronautics Ltd. at various positions in different departments of the Foundry and Forge Division and resigned as Engineer and joined with Steel and Industrial Forgings Ltd, Thrissur, also a public sector company. He joined M M Forgings Ltd and has ultimately retired from the corporate role of Executive Director-Operations, wherein he was responsible for all manufacturing activities.
 - He holds a Mechanical Engineering Diploma, and has successfully undergone various important technical training including, an Advanced Training in Metal Forming and Machine building Technology, conducted by the United Nations Industries Development Organisation at Moscow, representing India, for 3 months and was adjudged as the meritorious candidate among the 15 candidates who attended the training from 10 countries.
 - Shri A. Gopalakrishnan holds 800 (0.01%) shares in the company.
 - He is a member of Audit Committee, Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and CSR Committee.
 - The Board considers that his continued association would be of immense benefit to the Company
 and it is desirable to continue to avail services of Shri A. Gopalakrishnan as an Independent
 Director. Accordingly, the Board recommends the resolution in relation to appointment of
 Shri A. Gopalakrishnan as an Independent Director, for the approval by the shareholders of the
 Company.
 - Disclosure of relationship between Director interse Nil
 - Other Directorship Refer Notes on accounts

12.2 Profile of Executive Directors

12.2.1 Shri. Vidyashankar Krishnan:

- A brief resume and nature of expertise :
 - Mr. Vidyashankar Krishnan (DIN 00081441) is a Post Graduate in Engineering from I.I.T., Chennai. He has 30 years of experience. He served in the Board since April 1997. In February 1999 he became the Managing Director. His accomplishments include major expansion at Viralimalai Plant, setting up of new Plant near Chennai, setting up of Wind farm and also Company's foray into machined components. The Company has posted considerable growth under his stewardship. He has got vast experience in Manufacturing of Forgings, Finance Accounts, legal etc.
- Relationship with other Directors Manager and KMP of the Company:
 - Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan is brother of Shri K. Venkatramanan Joint Managing Director
- Other Directorships of listed entities : Nil
- No. of shares held in the Company: 1360120 shares

12.2.2 Shri K. Venkatramanan:

- A brief resume and nature of expertise:
 - Mr. K. Venkatramanan (DIN 00823317)has a Bachelor of Engineering degree. He has 27 years of experience. He joined the Board as an Additional Director of the Company on 21st April 1997. With effect from February 24, 1999 he became the Joint Managing Director in this Company. He has been responsible for the tremendous growth in the sales and profits of the company. His accomplishments include a 10 fold increase in export sales.
- Relationship with other Directors Manager and KMP of the Company:
 Shri K. Venkatramanan is brother of Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan, Managing Director
- Other Directorships of listed entities : Nil
- No. of shares held in the Company: 1292480 shares
- 13. The instructions for shareholders voting electronically are as under:
 - (i) The voting period begins on Sunday 8 July 2018 at 10 a.m. and ends on Tuesday 10 July 2018 at 5.00 p.m.

During this period shareholders' of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date 4 July 2018 may cast their vote electronically. The e-voting module shall be disabled by CDSL for voting thereafter.

- (ii) Shareholders who have already voted prior to the meeting date would not be entitled to vote at the meeting venue.
- (iii) The shareholders should log on to the e-voting website www.evotingindia.com.
- (iv) Click on Shareholders.
- (v) Now Enter your User ID
 - a. For CDSL: 16 digits beneficiary ID,
 - b. For NSDL: 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digits Client ID,
 - c. Members holding shares in Physical Form should enter Folio Number registered with the Company.
- (vi) Next enter the Image Verification as displayed and Click on Login.
- (vii) If you are holding shares in demat form and had logged on to www.evotingindia.com and voted on an earlier voting of any company, then your existing password is to be used.

(viii) If you are a first time user follow the steps given below:

| | For Members holding shares in Demat Form and Physical Form |
|------------------------------------|---|
| PAN | Enter your 10 digit alpha-numeric PAN issued by Income Tax Department(Applicable for both demat shareholders as well as physical shareholders) |
| | Members who have not updated their PAN with the Company/ Depository Participant are requested to use the first two letters of their name and the 8 digits of the sequence number in the PAN field. |
| | In case the sequence number is less than 8 digits enter the applicable number of 0's before the number after the first two characters of the name in CAPITAL letters. Eg. If your name is Ramesh Kumar with sequence number 1 then enter RA00000001 in the PAN field. |
| Dividend Bank Details OR | Enter the Dividend Bank Details or Date of Birth (in dd/mm/yyyy format) as recorded in your demat account or in the company records in order to login. |
| Date of Birth (DOB) | If both the details are not recorded with the depository or company please enter the member id / folio number in the Dividend Bank details field as mentioned in instruction (v). |

- (ix) After entering these details appropriately, click on "SUBMIT" tab.
- (x) Members holding shares in physical form will then directly reach the Company selection screen. However, members holding shares in demat form will now reach 'Password Creation' menu wherein they are required to mandatorily enter their login password in the new password field. Kindly note that this password is to be also used by the demat holders for voting for resolutions of any other company on which they are eligible to vote, provided that company opts for e-voting through CDSL platform. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.
- (xi) For Members holding shares in physical form, the details can be used only for e-voting on the resolutions contained in this Notice.
- (xii) Click on the EVSN for the relevant <Company Name> on which you choose to vote.
- (xiii) On the voting page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option "YES/NO" for voting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to the Resolution and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.
- (xiv) Click on the "RESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details.
- (xv) After selecting the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and accordingly modify your vote.
- (xvi) Once you "CONFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.
- (xvii) You can also take a print of the votes cast by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting page.
- (xviii) If a demat account holder has forgotten the login password then Enter the User ID and the image verification code and click on Forgot Password & enter the details as prompted by the system.
- (xix) Shareholders can also cast their vote using CDSL's mobile app m-Voting available for android based mobiles. The m-Voting app can be downloaded from Google Play Store. iPhone and Windows phone users can download the app from the App Store and the Windows Phone Store respectively. Please follow the instructions as prompted by the mobile app while voting on your mobile.
- (xx) Note for Non Individual Shareholders and Custodians
 - Non-Individual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) and Custodians are required to log on to www.evotingindia.com and register themselves as Corporates.
 - A scanned copy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com.
 - After receiving the login details a Compliance User should be created using the admin login and password. The Compliance User would be able to link the account(s) for which they wish to vote on.
 - The list of accounts linked in the login should be emailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com and on approval of the accounts they would be able to cast their vote.
 - A scanned copy of the Board Resolution and Power of Attorney (POA) which they
 have issued in favour of the Custodian, if any, should be uploaded in PDF format in the
 system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.



- In case you have any queries or issues regarding e-voting, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions ("FAQs") and e-voting manual available at www.evotingindia.com, under help section or write an email to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com.
- 13. All documents referred to in the accompanying Notice and the Explanatory Statement shall be open for inspection at the Registered Office of the Company during normal business hours (9.00 am to 5.00 pm) on all working days except Saturdays, up to and including the date of the Annual General Meeting of the Company.
- 14. Corporate Members intending to send their authorized representative to attend the Meeting are requested to send to the Company a certified copy of the board resolution authorizing their representative to attend and vote on their behalf at the meeting.

Form No. MGT-11

Proxy form

[Pursuant to section 105(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 19(3) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

CIN: L51102TN1946PLC001473

SL. No.

1

2

Ordinary Business

Special Business

And Viralimalai:

for the year 31 March 2018

Name of the company: M M FORGINGS LIMITED

Name(s) of Member(s) including joint holders,

Registered office: 'SVK Towers', 8th Floor, A 25, Industrial Estate, Guindy, Chennai - 600032

| | if any (in Block Letter(s) |
|------------|---|
| 2 | Registered Address of the Sole/ First named Member |
| 3 | Registered Folio No. / DPID No. / Client ID No. (* Applicable to investors holding shares in demat form) |
| 4 | No. of Shares held |
| I/W | e, being the member (s) of shares of the above named company, hereby appoint |
| 1. | Name : |
| | Address: |
| | E-mail ID :or failing him, |
| 2. | Name : |
| | Address: |
| | E-mail ID :or failing him, |
| 3. | Name : |
| | Address: |
| | E-mail ID :or failing him, |
| com 600 | my/our proxy to attend and vote (on a poll) for me/us and on my/our behalf at the Annual general meeting of the apany, to be held at Music Academy (Mini Hall) Old No. 306, New No. 168, T.T.K. Road, Royapettah, Chenna 014 on Wednesday, 11 July 2018 at 11.30 A.M. and at any adjournment thereof in respect of all the resolutions are indicated below: |

RESOLUTIONS

Ordinary Resolution: For adoption of Audited Financial Statements

Sell, Lease, Mortgage/Charge The Properties Situated At Singampunari

Against

For

| RESOLUTIONS | | |
|---|--|--|
| | For | Against |
| Increase In The Borrowing Limits Of The Company: | | |
| Increase In The Authorized Share Capital | | |
| Issue of Bonus Shares | | |
| Re-appointment of Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan (DIN : 00081441) as Managing Director | | |
| Re-appointment of Shri K Venkatraman (DIN: 00823317) as Jt Manaing Director | | |
| Re-appointment of Shri N Srinivasan (DIN: 00116726) as an Independent Director | | |
| Re-appointment of Shri Vaidyanathan (DIN: 00081792) as an Independent Director | | |
| Re-appointment of Shri A Gopalakrishnan (DIN: 06414546) as an Independent Director | | |
| Ordinary Resolution: Ratifying the appointment of Cost Auditor, Shri. S. Hariharan | | |
| | Increase In The Borrowing Limits Of The Company: Increase In The Authorized Share Capital Issue of Bonus Shares Re-appointment of Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan (DIN: 00081441) as Managing Director Re-appointment of Shri K Venkatraman (DIN: 00823317) as Jt Manaing Director Re-appointment of Shri N Srinivasan (DIN: 00116726) as an Independent Director Re-appointment of Shri Vaidyanathan (DIN: 00081792) as an Independent Director Re-appointment of Shri A Gopalakrishnan (DIN: 06414546) as an Independent Director Ordinary Resolution: Ratifying the appointment of Cost Auditor, | Increase In The Borrowing Limits Of The Company: Increase In The Authorized Share Capital Issue of Bonus Shares Re-appointment of Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan (DIN: 00081441) as Managing Director Re-appointment of Shri K Venkatraman (DIN: 00823317) as Jt Manaing Director Re-appointment of Shri N Srinivasan (DIN: 00116726) as an Independent Director Re-appointment of Shri Vaidyanathan (DIN: 00081792) as an Independent Director Re-appointment of Shri A Gopalakrishnan (DIN: 06414546) as an Independent Director Ordinary Resolution: Ratifying the appointment of Cost Auditor, |

Signed this

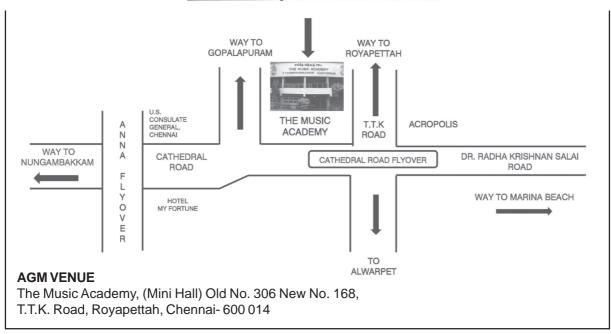
Signature of shareholder

Affix 1/-Revenue Stamp

Signature of Proxy holder(s)

Note: This form of proxy in order to be effective should be duly completed and deposited at the Registered Office of the Company, not less than 48 hours before the commencement of the Meeting.

Route map to AGM venue



Cameo Corporate Services Limited

Unit: M M Forgings limited
"Subramaniam Building, Fifth Floor,
No. 1. Club House Road, Channai – 6

Change of Address (physical shares) Place:

Date:
Folio No (s)

| No. 1, Club House Road, Chennai – 600002 | Folio No (s) (To be filled by the Shareholders) |
|---|--|
| Dear Sirs, Kindly take on record my address for your future communications. Name and New Address: | |
| | |
| To handover at the entrance of the Meeting Hall | |
| Name of the attending Member | |
| Member's Folio No/ DP Id - Client Id | |
| No. of Shares | |
| Member's of the Proxy | |
| (To be filled in if the Proxy attends instead of the Member) | |
| I, hereby record my presence at the 72 nd Annual General Meeting of M M F Old No. 306, New No. 168, T.T.K. Road, Royapettah, Chennai 60001 | |
| | Member's / Proxy Signature |
| Note: Members are requested to bring their copies of the Annual Report available. | |
| | |

E-VOTING PARTICULARS

| EVSN (Electronic Voting Sequence Number) | USER ID | Existing Password* |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| IS | Folio No. / Client ID | PAN Number / Bank Account No / Date of Birth |

^{*}voting facility will be available during the following voting period:

| Commencement of e-voting | End of e-voting |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Sunday 08 July 2018 at 10.00 a.m. | Tuesday 10 July 2018 at 5.00 p.m. |

| Contents | Page No. |
|--|----------|
| Performance History - 10 years | 2 |
| 2. Directors' Report | 3 |
| 3. Annexure to Directors' Report | 12 |
| 4. Report on Corporate Governance | 15 |
| 5. Extract of Annual Return | 29 |
| 6. Secretarial Audit Report | 45 |
| 7. Auditors' Report | 48 |
| 8. Balance Sheet | 53 |
| 9. Profit and Loss Account | 54 |
| 10. Notes forming part of the financial statements | 55 |
| 11. Cash Flow Statement | 69 |
| 12. Consolidated Financial Statements | 70 |
| 13. Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of Subsidiary Company | 94 |

Board of Directors

Chairman

Shri. N. Srinivasan

Vice Chairman and Managing Director

Shri. Vidyashankar Krishnan

Company Secretary

Smt. J. Sumathi

Chief Financial Officer

Shri. R. Venkatakrishnan

Registered Office

'SVK Towers'

A25, 8th Floor, Industrial Estate,

Guindy, Chennai - 600 032 Phone: 044 -71601000 Fax No. 044- 71601010

E-mail: mmforge@mmforgings.com

Factories

Singampunari - 630 502, Tamil Nadu

Viralimalai - 621 316, Tamil Nadu

Karanaithangal Village, Mathur Post - 602 105

Sriperumbudur Taluk, Kancheepuram District

Windfarm

Panakudi, Tirunelveli District, Tamilnadu Meenakshipuram, Theni District, Tamilnadu

Kulasekharamangalam, Sankaran Koil Taluk,

Tirunelveli -627756

Kallapalayam, Coimbatore District

Solar site

Bommakkotai/ Kalayar Karisalkulam Village, Aruppukottai - 626105

Virudhunagar District

Roof Top, Viralimalai

Bankers

State Bank of India

FB,155, Anna Salai, Chennai - 600 002

Citibank N.A

163, Anna Salai, Chennai - 600002

Directors

Shri. V. Vaidyanathan Shri. A. Gopalakrishnan

Smt. Kavitha Vijay

Jt. Managing Director

Shri. K. Venkatramanan

Statutory Auditors

Shri G. R. Naresh Kumar Membership No. 215577

GRNK & Co.

26/5, Akila Lands, Ganapathy Colony (South)

Thiruvanaikoil Post, Tiruchirapalli - 620 005

Phone No. 0431 4012931

Firm Registration No.: 016847S

Internal Auditor

Shri. N. Ramnath

Cost Auditor

Shri. S. Hariharan Sri Sapthagiri Homes

S.S. IInd Floor, Pulimandapam Road,

Srirangam, Trichy - 620006

Secretarial Auditor

Shri. V Shankar

2-1-2 B Block First Floor

Greata Pearl Apartments, 174/206,

Choolaimedu High Road, Chennai - 600 094

Ph: 044 23728925 C P No. 12974

Share Transfer Agents

Cameo Corporate Services Limited

'Subramanian Building', Fifth Floor No. 1, Club House Road, Chennai – 600 002

Phone: 044 - 28460390-94

DBS Bank

806, Anna Salai, Chennai - 600002

HDFC Bank Ltd

No. 115, Dr. Radhakrishna Salai, Mylapore, Chennai – 600 004

PERFORMANCE HISTORY

(₹ in lakhs)

| DESCRIPTION/YEAR | FY 10 | FY 11 | FY12 | FY13 | FY 14 | FY 15 | FY 16 | FY 17 | FY 18 |
|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| INCOME | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales - Exports - Domestic - Total | 10417.74 5426.22 15843.96 | 18294.07 8295.11 26589.18 | 23905.35 10476.61 34381.96 | 25396.52 9627.13 35023.65 | 29112.09 10961.82 40073.91 | 35059.10 13891.22 48950.32 | 33743.07 15162.74 48905.81 | 29314.40 16728.26 46042.66 | 35559.47 24531.62 60091.09 |
| Other Operating Income | 598.47 | 622.89 | 641.29 | 1088.14 | 1069.56 | 1303.08 | 1320.07 | 1797.02 | 1970.63 |
| Other Income | 114.15 | 985.88 | 735.93 | 51.29 | 315.88 | 241.28 | 541.24 | 1126.77 | 1229.28 |
| TOTAL INCOME | 16556.58 | 28197.95 | 35759.18 | 36163.08 | 41459.35 | 50494.68 | 50767.12 | 48966.45 | 63291.00 |
| Operating Profit | 2938.55 | 6318.08 | 6566.97 | 5783.49 | 8200.09 | 11281.19 | 11290.82 | 10321.07 | 13673.41 |
| Profit After Tax | 1041.66 | 2971.09 | 2675.46 | 2444.96 | 2931.90 | 5054.82 | 5008.84 | 4342.22 | 6850.73 |
| Reserves & Surplus | 9177.11 | 11722.53 | 13977.08 | 16001.18 | 18371.91 | 22585.00 | 26752.19 | 30252.69 | 35700.59 |
| Dividend including tax paid | 211.83 | 422.25 | 420.85 | 420.85 | 561.14 | 841.72 | 841.72 | 841.72 | 1402.86 |
| Dividend | 15% | 30% | 30% | 30% | 40% | 60% | 60% | 60% | 100% |
| Share Capital | 1207.04 | 1207.04 | 1207.04 | 1207.04 | 1207.04 | 1207.04 | 1207.04 | 1207.04 | 1207.04 |
| Earnings per share | 8.63 | 24.61 | 22.17 | 20.26 | 24.29 | 41.88 | 41.50 | 35.97 | 56.76 |
| Return on Capital Employed | 14.0% | 20.2% | 19.3% | 17.8% | 22.5% | 25.8% | 22.7% | 17.1% | 16.9% |
| Return on Net Worth | 9.3% | 22.4% | 17.7% | 13.7% | 14.5% | 20.5% | 17.6% | 14.0% | 17.1% |
| Dividend as a % to PAT | 20.3% | 14.2% | 15.7% | 17.2% | 19.1% | 16.7% | 16.8% | 19.4% | 20.5% |
| Working Capital | 4314.15 | 7344.89 | 7299.61 | 7434.43 | 10251.78 | 9178.08 | 9213.43 | 7444.49 | 17258.64 |
| W C as a % to sales | 26.1% | 26.0% | 20.4% | 20.6% | 24.7% | 18.2% | 18.1% | 15.2% | 27.3% |
| Current Ratio | 1.50 | 1.47 | 1.54 | 1.50 | 1.41 | 1.92 | 2.00 | 2.36 | 1.80 |
| TOL / NW | 1.26 | 1.19 | 1.17 | 1.05 | 0.87 | 0.93 | 0.87 | 0.82 | 1.23 |
| Debt / Equity | 0.69 | 0.43 | 0.53 | 0.41 | 0.25 | 0.41 | 0.43 | 0.47 | 0.57 |

Director's Report

1. FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

| | | | | (| ₹ in Lakhs) |
|------|--|---------------|----------|----------|-------------|
| | | | 2017-18 | | 2016-17 |
| 1.1. | Forging Sales | | 60091.09 | | 46042.66 |
| 1.2. | Profit before exceptional items/ extraordinary | items and Tax | 8191.36 | | 5514.16 |
| 1.3 | Exceptional/Extraordinary Items | | 17.21 | | 0.25 |
| 1.4 | Profit Before Tax | | 8208.57 | | 5514.41 |
| 1.5 | Tax | | | | |
| | For current year | 1500.00 | | 1176.86 | |
| | Relating to previous years | - | | 80.91 | |
| | Deferred Tax | (323.35) | | 293.21 | |
| | MAT credit entitlement | 181.19 | 1357.84 | (378.81) | 1172.19 |
| | Profit After Tax | | 6850.73 | | 4342.22 |

The Directors commend the employees for their commitment and contribution.

| 2. DIVIDEND AND FINANCIAL RESULTS: | | (₹ in Lakhs) |
|---|---------|--------------|
| | 2017-18 | 2016-17 |
| 2.1. Profit After Tax | 6850.73 | 4342.22 |
| 2.2. Balance in P & L Account | 244.71 | 244.20 |
| 2.3. Profit available for appropriation | 7095.44 | 4586.42 |
| 2.4. Transfer to General Reserve | 5400.00 | 3500.00 |
| 2.5. Interim Dividend paid | 701.43 | 841.71 |
| 2.6 Proposed Dividend | 701.43 | - |
| 2.7. Balance carried forward | 292.58 | 244.71 |

The Directors had declared a second Interim Dividend of 50% - ₹ 5/- per share of face value of ₹ 10/- each on 28 May 2018. The Directors earlier declared first Interim Dividend of ₹ 5/- per share and the same was paid on 11 December 2017. With this, the total Dividend for the year ended 31, March 2018, will aggregate to ₹ 10/- per share. The Directors do not recommend any final dividend for the year 2017-18.

3. HIGHLIGHTS OF THE COMPANY'S OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE

- 3.1 The company continues to be one of the largest exporter of forgings from South India and has received 26 consecutive Annual Awards from The engineering Exports Promotion Council since 1989.
- 3.2 The company has crossed the ₹ 200 Crore mark for the first time in domestic sales, ₹ 350 Crore mark in export sales and ₹ 600 Crore mark in overall sales.
- 3.3 The Company continues to be a net foreign exchange earner. The net foreign exchange earnings during the current year were ₹ 277.30 crores.
- 3.4 The Company has retained its ISO 9001 and TS 16949 Certification for its Quality Management.
- 3.5 The capital expenditure during the year was ₹ 100.90 Crores. Forgings and Machining capacity has been substantially increased in line with customer demand. The company also produces Green energy in its Solar and in Wind farms.
- 3.6 DVS Industries (P) Ltd: Your Company has acquired DVS Industries (P) Ltd.

4. INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARD (IND AS) IFRS CONVERGED STANDARDS

Pursuant to the notification of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules, 2015 by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) on 16 February 2015, the company has adopted Indian Accounting standards (IND AS)

5. EXPENSES MADE MORE THAN 10 % OF THE TURNOVER

Raw Material - ₹ 285.57 crores (45.12%)

Personnel - ₹ 65.28 crores (10.31%)



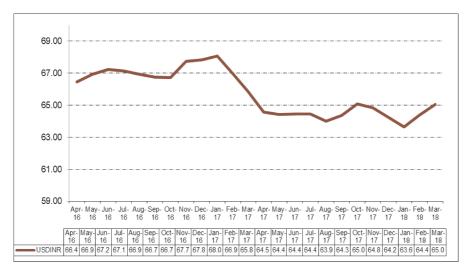
6. MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS:

GLOBAL SCENE

- 1. Economic activity in 2017 ended on a high note—growth in the second half of the year was above 4 percent, the strongest since the second half of 2010, supported by a recovery in investment. Outcomes exceeded the October 2017 World Economic Outlook forecasts in the euro area, Japan, the United States, and China, and continued to improve gradually in commodity exporters. Financial conditions remain supportive, despite the recent volatility in equity markets and increases in bond yields following signs of firming inflation in advanced economies.
- With broad-based momentum and expectations of a sizable fiscal expansion in the United States over this year and the next, global growth is now projected at 3.9 percent for 2018–19, a 0.2 percentage point upgrade for both years relative to the October 2017 forecast.
- 3. Advanced economies are projected to grow at 2.5 percent in 2018 0.2 percentage point higher than in 2017—and 2.2 percent in 2019. In the United States, growth is expected to rise from 2.3 percent in 2017 to 2.9 percent in 2018, before moderating slightly to 2.7 percent in 2019.
- 4. The recovery in the euro area is projected to pick up slightly from 2.3 percent in 2017 to 2.4 percent this year, before moderating to 2 percent in 2019.
- 5. Japan's growth is projected to moderate to 1.2 percent in 2018 (from a strong above-trend out-turn of 1.7 percent in 2017) before slowing further to 0.9 percent in 2019. The upward revision of 0.5 percentage point in 2018 and 0.1 percentage point in 2019 relative to the October WEO reflects more favorable external demand prospects, rising private investment, and the supplementary budget for 2018. Japan's medium-term prospects, however, remain weak, owing largely to a shrinking labor force.
- 6. In China, growth is projected to soften slightly from 6.9 percent in 2017 to 6.6 percent in 2018 and 6.4 percent in 2019. The forecast is higher (by 0.1 percentage point in both 2018 and 2019) relative to the October WEO, reflecting an improved external demand outlook. Over the medium term, the economy is projected to continue rebalancing away from investment toward private consumption and from industry to services, but nonfinancial debt is expected to continue rising as a share of GDP, and the accumulation of vulnerabilities clouds the medium-term outlook.
- 7. Growth in India is projected to increase from 6.7 percent in 2017 to 7.4 percent in 2018 and 7.8 percent in 2019 (unchanged from the October WEO), lifted by strong private consumption as well as fading transitory effects of the currency exchange initiative and implementation of the national goods and services tax. Over the medium term, growth is expected to gradually rise with continued implementation of structural reforms that raise productivity and incentivize private investment.
- 8. The Dow Jones Industrial Average (DJIA) has increased by approximately 19% because US stock markets are seen as a haven for investment in a sea of gloom.
- 9. Commodities The Dow Jones Commodity Index (DJCI) has increased by 16% in the last one year due to considerable revival of business sentiments in commodities. This is indicative of growth in various economies in both developed and developing countries.
- 10. At 3.8 percent, global growth last year was 0.5% faster than in 2016 and the strongest since 2011. Two-thirds of countries accounting for about three-fourths of global output experienced faster growth in 2017 than in the previous year (the highest share of countries experiencing a year-over-year growth pickup since 2010). The preliminary outcome for global growth in 2017 was 0.2 percentage point stronger than forecast in the October 2017 World Economic Outlook, with upside surprises in the second half of 2017 in advanced as well as emerging market and developing economies.

INDIA

- 11. The Indian economy expanded 7.7 percent year-on-year in the first three months of 2018, higher than a downwardly revised 7 percent advance in the previous quarter and beating market forecasts of a 7.3 percent growth. It is the highest growth rate since the second quarter of 2016, boosted by a jump in investment.
- 12. During F18 the automotive industry posted growth rates of approximately 8% in the car segment and 12% in the CV segment.
- 13. Steel prices have increased by about 31% compared to the lows in the previous year.
- 14. The INR ended the year higher by approximately 0.75%, ending the year at a level of ₹ 65.05 per USD. Please refer graph below. Further weakening of the INR is anticipated. However, if FDI inflows are moderate, the pressure on the INR will be relieved.

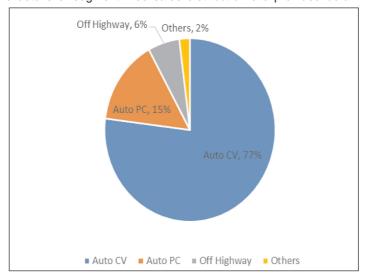


M M FORGINGS - Achievements

- 15. The following were important developments witnessed during the year:
 - Domestic sales crossed record '200 crore mark!
 - Export sales crossed record '350 crore mark!
 - ❖ Total sales crossed record '600 crore mark!
 - Record production to near 50,000 Tons!
 - Adding to the volume of existing parts, were the new parts which were developed in the last 2 years.
 - The company has posted a huge growth of 47% in domestic sales by the development of new parts.
 - Export sales also grew by a big margin of 31%.
 - Changes in steel prices which are in line with international markets are generally being passed on to customers as is the industry practice.
 - We are focusing on capacity utilisation, to take advantage of the production capacities created in the last 3 years.
 - Key financial ratios :

Debtors Turnover : 109 days
Inventory Turnover : 4.59
Interest Coverage Ratio : 9.84
Current Ratio : 1.80
Debt Equity Ratio : 0.57
Operating Profit Margin (%) : 12.97%
Net Profit Margin (%) : 10.82%

- 16. As highlighted in the Directors' Report, Return On Net Worth is 17.07% and Return On Capital Employed is 16.90%. The total outside liabilities to net worth stands at 1.23.
- 17. The details of segment-wise sales distribution are provided below:



Human Resources and Industrial Relations

- 18. Your company continues to focus on the development of its human resources to improve its performance. The company currently has approximately 1660 employees. It is their invaluable contribution that has primarily resulted in your company's position of strength in the industry.
- 19. Focus on a safe working atmosphere, constantly evolving systems for recognition and reward, consistent communication and imparting skills and training all these focused on meeting customer needs, characterise the HR development of the Company.
- 20. Every year, each plant of the Company celebrates 'Founder's Day' in a family atmosphere with all employees and their household members.
- 21. Your Company provided necessary training on GST to the concerned and the IT department in coordination with the implementation partner ensures smooth transformation to the GST platform.

Health, Safety and Environment

- 22. The Company follows a policy of zero tolerance towards accidents. Wherever possible, visible controls and fail-safe systems are provided to ensure prevention of accidents. Regular communication, periodic reviews of practices and training play a vital role in maintaining safety standards.
- 23. The Company ensures compliance with all pollution control regulations. Adequate pollution control equipments have been installed to treat effluents and to control air pollution.

Risk Management

- 24. The Company is a leading manufacturer of automotive components. Automotive industry is subjected to cyclical variations in performance and is very sensitive to policy changes. The market is very competitive. Prices of raw materials change based on supply and demand. Margins remain under constant pressure. Any steep reduction in off-take exposes the Company to high fixed costs.
- 25. A considerable portion of the customers of the Company are situated outside of India. Hence, demand for the Company's product is subject to the health of the global economy.
- 26. The Company has spread its risks by increasing the geographic spread of its customer base. The Company proposes to improve capacity utilization in its existing facilities. Working capital management will receive high priority.

M M FORGINGS - forging ahead

- 27. Our goals in the coming months:
 - Focus on improving sales in keeping with market conditions.
 - ❖ Increase the production capacity to 1,00,000 Tons.
 - Focus on cost reduction continuously particularly on reducing energy consumption and improving productivity.
 - Enhance IT systems with the continued development of the ERP system in place.
 - Continue the evolution into green sources of energy in the coming months.
 - * Reduce the impact on the environment.

Sources:

- 1. IMF World Economic Output
- 2. The Economist

7. TRANSFER TO RESERVE

Transfer to General Reserve - ₹54 Crores

8. PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS:

The Company has made advance to the tune of ₹ 46.28 Crores to its Subsidiary Company, DVS Industries Private Limited, repayable at prevaling rates.

The details of the investments made by the company are given in the notes to the financial statements.

9. DIRECTORS

Both Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan, Vice Chairman and Managing Director and Shri K Venkatramanan, Jt Managing Director are being re-appointed for a period of five years with effect from 1 September 2018. The profile of Directors form part of the notice.

10. DETAILS OF DIRECTORS OR KMP RESIGNED DURING THE YEAR - NIL

11. BOARD AND COMMITTEE MEETING DATES

Details are provided in Annexure III of this Report.



12. DETAILS OF RECOMMENDATIONS OF AUDIT COMMITTEE WHICH WERE NOT ACCEPTED BY THE BOARD ALONG WITH REASONS – None

13. RISK MANAGEMENT

Your Company has implemented a mechanism for risk management and has formulated a Risk Management Policy. The Policy provides for identification of risks and mitigation measures. The Audit Committee is informed on the risk assessment and minimizations mechanism adopted by the Company.

14. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTION

The Company has formulated a policy on related party transactions and the same is uploaded on the Company's website.

All Related Party transactions that were entered into by the Company during the financial year 2017-18, were in compliance of Section 188 of the 2013 Act and the Rules framed thereunder. There are no "Material" contracts or arrangement or transactions at arm's length basis.

All Related Party transactions were placed before the Audit Committee for their prior approval in accordance with the requirements of the SEBI LODR. The transactions entered into pursuant to such approval are placed periodically before the Audit Committee for its review.

There are no materially significant Related Party transactions made by the Company with Promoters, Directors, and Key Managerial Personnel which may have a potential conflict with the interest of the Company at large.

For related party transactions, refer Annexure 3, under the head 'Disclosures'

15. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

A Board Level Committee of CSR has been constituted and the Board has adopted a CSR Policy as recommended by the Committee. The thrust areas of CSR Policy are Eradicating Hunger and Poverty, Education, Combating Diseases and Social Business Projects.

Your Company has fulfilled its obligation towards CSR, by spending a sum of ₹ 131.36 Lakhs during the year. Annual report on CSR has been provided in Annexure III of this Report.

16. POLICY ON DIRECTORS' APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION

In terms of provision of section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rules prescribed, a policy for the Directors, KMP and other employees has been adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company analyzing the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a Director. The said Policy is given in Annexure 3 under Nomination & Remuneration Committee.

17. PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES

The information required under the rules prescribed, has been given in the annexure appended hereto and forms part of this Report.

18. PARTICULARS PURSUANT TO SECTION 197(12) AND THE RELEVANT RULES:

18.1 The ratio of remuneration of each Director to the median remuneration of the employees:

| Name | Ratio |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Shri. N. Srinivasan | 4.15 : 1 |
| Shri V. Vaidyanathan | 2.21 : 1 |
| Shri A. Gopalakrishnan | 1.66 : 1 |
| Ms. Kavitha Vijay | 1.66 : 1 |
| Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan | 243.52 : 1 |

Vice Chairman & Managing Director

(Chief Executive Officer)

Shri. K. Venkatramanan, Joint Managing Director 236.31:1

For this purpose, sitting fees paid to the Directors have not been considered as remuneration

18.2 Percentage increase in remuneration of each Director, KMP, in the financial year:

| Name | % Increase |
|---|------------|
| Shri. N. Srinivasan | - |
| Shri V. Vaidyanathan | - |
| Shri A. Gopalakrishnan | 5.56 % |
| Ms. Kavitha Vijay | - |
| Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan | 44.39 % |
| Vice Chairman & Managing Director | |
| (Chief Executive Officer) | |
| Shri. K. Venkatramanan, Joint Managing Director | 45.32 % |
| Smt.J.Sumathi, Company Secretary | 5.17 % |
| Shri.R.Venkatakrishnan, CFO | 10.78 % |



- 18.3 Percentage increase in median remuneration of employees is 21.10 in the financial year 2017-18
- 18.4 The number of permanent employees on the rolls of Company: 1589
- 18.5 Explanation of relationship between average increase in remuneration and company performance: PAT (last year) ₹ 4342.22 Lakhs PAT (this year) \₹ 6850.75 Lakhs, Increase 57.77 against which, the average increase in remuneration is 24 %
- 18.6 Comparison of remuneration of each KMP against performance of company

| Name | Designation | CTC in CTC | % Increase | PAT ₹ in Lakhs | % in PAT |
|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------|----------------|----------|
| Vidyashankar Krishnan | CEO | 44045674 | 44.39% | | |
| J.Sumathi | Company Secretary | 1051310 | 5.17 % | 6850.75 | 57.77% |
| R.Venkatakrishnan | CFO | 1570122 | 10.78 % | | |

18.7 Variation in market cap/net worth of company:

| Date | Issued Capital (Shares) | Closing market Price per share in ₹ | EPS | PE Ratio | Market Capitalisation ₹ in Crores |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|-------|----------|---|
| 31.03.2017 | 12070400 | 542 | 35.97 | 15.07 | 654.21 |
| 31.03.2018 | 12070400 | 1038 | 56.76 | 18.29 | 1252.90 |
| Increase/ (Decrease) | NIL | 496 | 20.79 | 3.22 | 598.69 |
| % of Increase/ (Decrease) | NIL | 91.51 | 57.80 | 21.37 | 47.78 |

18.8 Justification of increase in managerial remuneration with that of increase in remuneration of other employees.

Average Increase in Remuneration for employees other than Directors and KMP is 2.1% Average Increase in Remuneration for KMP and Senior Management is 42.3%

- 18.9 Key parameters for any variable remuneration of Directors:
 - Directors are paid Commission. However, the overall managerial remuneration payable is subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013
- 18.10 Ratio of remuneration of highest paid Director to other employees who gets remuneration more than highest paid Director. NOT APPLICABLE
- 18.11 Is remuneration is as per remuneration policy of the Company: YES
- 19 SIGNINFICANT MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATIONS OR COURTS OR TRIBUNALS IMPACTING THE GOING CONCERN STATUS AND COMPANY'S OPERATIONS IN FUTURE: Not applicable
- 20 MATERAIL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS, IF ANY, AFFECTING THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY WHICH HAS OCCURRED SINCE 31.03.2018 TILL THE DATE OF THE REPORT: Not applicable
- 21 DIRECTORS RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT:

The Directors have fulfilled their responsibility for the preparation of the accompanying financial statements by taking all reasonable steps to ensure that -

- 21.1 In the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards have been followed, along with proper explanation relating to material departures;
- 21.2 The Directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31 March 2018 and Profit or Loss of the Company for that period ended on that date.
- 21.3 The Directors have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act for safeguarding the assets of the company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities.
- 21.4 The Directors had prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis.



- 21.5 The Directors, had laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the Company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and were operating effectively.
- 21.6 The Directors had devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

22 ESTABLISHMENT OF VIGIL MECHANISM

The Company has in place a vigil mechanism pursuant to which a Whistle Blower Policy has been in vogue. The Whistle Blower Policy covering all employees and Directors is hosted on the Company's website.

A high level Committee has been constituted which looks into the complaints raised. The Committee reports to the Audit Committee and the Board.

23 ADEQUACY OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROL

The Company had laid down Internal Financial Controls and such internal financial controls are adequate with reference to the Financial Statements and were operating effectively.

It also ensures the orderly efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to Company's policies, the safe guarding of its assets, the prevention and detention of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records and the timely preparation of reliable financial information during the year, such controls were tested and bi-material weakness in the operations were observed.

24 CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

The guidelines evolved by SEBI were applicable to the company. The company is committed to ethical management and excellence in performance. Details are provided in Annexure 3.

25 ANNUAL RETURN

An extract of Annual Return as on 31 March 2018 pursuant to Section 92 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and forming part of the report is attached separately.

26 A STATEMENT INDICATING THE MANNER IN WHICH FORMAL ANNUAL EVALUATION HAS BEEN MADE BY THE BOARD OF ITS OWN PERFORMANCE AND THAT OF ITS COMMITTEES AND INDIVIDUAL DIRECTORS:

- Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board had prepared and sent through its Chairman draft parameterized feed back forms for evaluation of the Board, Independent Directors and Chairman.
- 2. Independent Directors at a meeting without anyone from the non-independent Directors and management, considered/evaluated the Board's performance, performance of the Chairman and other non-independent Directors. Their meeting was held on 14 November 2017.
- 3. The Board subsequently evaluated performance of the Board, the Committees and Independent Directors (without participation of the relevant Director)
- 4. i) Observations of board evaluation carried out for the year:

The main inputs received from the Directors, covering various aspects of the Board' functioning was with regard to adequacy of the composition of the Board and its Committees, Board culture, execution and performance of specific duties, obligations and governance.

A separate exercise was carried out to evaluate the performance of individual Directors including the Chairman of the Board, who were evaluated on parameters such as level of engagement and contribution, independence of judgement, safeguarding the interest of the Company and its minority shareholders. The performance evaluation of the Independent Directors was carried out by the entire Board. The performance evaluation of the Non Independent Directors and Top Managerial Personnel were carried out by the Independent Directors. The Directors expressed their satisfaction with the evaluation process

- ii) Previous year's observations and actions taken- NIL
- iii) Proposed actions based on current year observations . NIL

27 FAMILIARISATION OF PROGRAMME ARRANGED FOR INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS

M M Forgings Limited has put in place a system to familiarise the independent Directors about the company, its products, business and the on-going events relating to the company.

- · Independent Directors of the Company are made aware of their role, responsibilities and liabilities at the time of their appointment / re-appointment , through a formal letter of appointment, which also stipulates various terms and conditions of their engagement.
- They are also made aware of Company's Board and Board Committee framework, policies and procedures.
- As part of Board discussions, presentations on business of the Company are made to the Directors from time to time.
- Important announcements and press releases for various news related to the company are forwarded to the Directors from the time to time.
- Each member of the Board, including the independent Directors, have been given complete access to any information relating to the Company.
- You may also view the company website <u>www.mmforgings.com</u> in this regard.

28 AUDITORS:

G R N K & Co., Chartered Accountant (FRN 016847S) have been appointed as the Statutory Auditors of the Company in the 71st Annual General Meeting held on 26 September 2017. They will hold office for a period of five years

29. SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

Pursuant to the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company has appointed V.Shankar, Practicing Company Secretary (C.P. No. 12974) as the Secretarial Auditor for the financial year 2017-18 whose report of 28 May 2018 is attached separately to this report.

30. COST AUDITOR

Pursuant to the provisions contained in Rule 14 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, Shri. S. Hariharan (CP No. 20864) has been appointed as Cost Auditor for the financial year 2018-19.

31 SUBSIDIARY COMPANY - DVS Industries Private Limited

Your company has acquired majority stake in DVS Industries Private Limited for cash consideration, who is a leading manufacturer of crank shafts, automobile crank shafts and diesel engines. This acquisition was decided in the Board Meeting held on 05 February 2018.

With this acquisition, your company will enhance synergies between it's wide ranging capability in forgings and machining and DVS Industries long standing expertise will be an addition in machining of crankshafts.

Incorporated in 1992, DVS Industries (with the paid-up share capital currently being ₹ 1,59,29,900/ and turn-over of ₹ 13.17 Crores in FY 2017) is a north Indian based player with its manufacturing unit located in Pant Nagar, Uttarakhand. DVS Industries is well equipped with modern manufacturing facilities, such as sophisticated in-house tool room.

32 EXPLANATION TO AUDITOR'S REMARK

There are no qualifications, reservations or adverse remarks or disclaimers made by the Statutory Auditors and Company Secretary in practice in their reports respectively. The Statutory Auditors have not reported any incident of fraud to the Audit Committee of the Company in the year under review.

33 SAFETY

Employees have been encouraged to adhere to safety in all their activities in and out of the Company premises. Safety training at all levels have been provided by the Company.

34 DEPOSITS:

The Company does not have any deposits. Fresh deposits are not being accepted by the Company.

35 ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY & FOREIGN EXCHANGE:

Disclosures as per requirements of Section 134 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Companies (Accounts)) Rules, 2014 with respect to Energy Conservation, Technology Absorption, Research & Development and Foreign Exchange Earnings / Outgo are given in Annexure

36 DECLARATION GIVEN BY INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS:

All the Independent Directors have given the necessary declarations to the Company as required under sub section (6) of Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013.



37 PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL OF SEXUAL HARRASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORK PLACE

During the year under review, pursuant to the new legislation, 'Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal of Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace Act, 2013' introduced by the Government of India, which came into effect from 09 December 2013, the Company has framed a Policy on Prevention of Sexual Harassment at Workplace. There were no cases reported during the year under review under the said Policy.

38 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

Your Directors would like to express their gratitude for the cooperation and continued assistance received from Citibank N.A., DBS bank, HDFC Bank Ltd and State Bank of India.

Your Directors wish to record their appreciation for the exemplary services rendered by the employees of the company. The results achieved would not have been possible but for their outstanding effort.

Above all the Directors thank the shareholders for their continued confidence in the management.

Place : Chennai For a Date : 28 May 2018

For and On behalf of the Board

N. SRINIVASAN

Chairman

Annexure I – to the Directors' Report:

Information in accordance with the Companies (Disclosure of particulars in the report of the Board of Directors) Rules, 1988 and forming part of the report of the Directors for the year ended 31 March 2018.

(A) Conservation of energy:

- 1. Energy conservation methods undertaken:
- 1.1 Conservation of energy is a continuous process. We have spent around ₹ 20 lakhs to improve efficiency and saving on power consumption.
- 1.2 New buildings are set up with natural lighting and energy efficient LED lights. Energy efficient LED lights are also employed in existing buildings wherever replacements occur. We have spent around ₹ 25 lakhs for LED lights.
- 1.3 Consumption of Light Diesel Oil and Furnace Oil is closely monitored to conserve energy.
- 1.4 Extracting waste heat from forgings to reduce energy consumption in Heat Treatment.
- Additional investment and proposals, if any, being implemented for the reduction in consumption of energy: Optimising energy consumption. Close monitoring of Power Consumption of Induction Billet Heaters to reduce power consumption.
- Green Power: The Company has generated 267.78 lakh units from its Wind and 32.23 lakh units from Solar farms equivalent to approximately 24714 tons of CO₂ from Wind and 2974 tons of CO₂ from Solar.
- 4. Impact of measures at 1, 2 & 3 for reduction of energy consumption and consequent impact on the cost of production of goods: It is not possible to determine the figure.

| | | | | 2017-18 | 2016-17 |
|---|------|-----------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1 | ELE | ECTRICITY | | | |
| | a. | Purchased: | | | |
| | | Units | | 6,17,27,144 | 5,28,22,459 |
| | | Total Amount. (₹) | | 51,01,25,424 | 39,29,09,174 |
| | | Rate / Unit (₹) | | 8.26 | 7.44 |
| | b. | Own Generation: | | | |
| | | Units | | 1,64,143 | 98489 |
| | | Units per Itr. | | 3.03 | 2.47 |
| | | Cost / Unit (₹) | | 21.92 | 22.07 |
| 2 | FUI | EL OIL | | | |
| | Qua | antity (in Itrs) | | 26,69,009 | 17,65,063 |
| | Tota | al amount (₹) | | 7,86,38,729 | 5,06,75,440 |
| | Ave | erage Rate (₹/ltr.) | | 29.46 | 28.71 |
| 3 | СО | NSUMPTION PER UNIT OF | PRODUCTION | | |
| | a. | Electricity | Units | 1250 | 1446 |
| | b. | Fuel Oil | Litres | 54 | 48 |

Note: No standards are available for comparison.

(B) <u>Technology absorption</u>:

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT (R &D)

Specific areas in which R & D are carried out by the company:

- 1. R & D efforts in a manufacturing industry like ours, is an ongoing process. Continuous efforts have been taken in various areas of the manufacturing activity.
- 2. Benefits derived as a result of the above R & D: It has not been possible to determine the figure.
- 3. Future plan of action:

Continuous efforts are being put in by way of Research & Development in all the areas of manufacturing to reduce the cost of major inputs such as steel, fuel, power, etc.

4. Expenditure on R & D: Not less than ₹ 100 lakhs though indirectly.

TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, ADAPTATION AND INNOVATION:

- 1. Efforts, in brief, made towards technology absorption, adaptation and innovation:
- 1.1. Continuous efforts are made on conservation of raw material by improving design and layout of dies.
- 1.2. The Company has upgraded its Quality Management Systems to TS 16949
- 2. Benefits derived as a result of the above efforts:
- 2.1. Reduction in raw material consumption.
- 2.2. With the accreditation to TS 16949 many new export customers are being developed.
- 2.3. Technology imported during the last 5 years: Nil

(C) FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

| 1 | Activities relating | Exports at ₹ 35,559.47 lakhs form a significant part of the company's turnover (₹ 29314.40 lakhs in 2016-17) | | |
|---|------------------------|--|--|--|
| of new export markets for products and services and export plan | | Vigorous efforts are taken by marketing department to locate new multinational customers in addition to the existing multinationals. | | |
| | | b. The Company has been consistently retaining the TS 16949 certification for its Quality Management system. | | |
| 3 | Total Foreign Exchange | Earned: ₹ 3,45,46,26,005 (₹ 2,83,57,15,074 IN 2016-17) | | |
| | | a. Used: ₹ 68,15,92,660 (₹ 48,01,55,898 IN 2016-17) | | |

Place: Chennai Date: 28 May 2018 For and On behalf of the Board

N. SRINIVASAN

Chairman

ANNEXURE II FORMING PART OF THE REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

(Information as per Section 217(2A) of the Companies Act, 1956 read with Companies (Particulars of Employees) Rules,1975 and forming part of the Report of the Directors for the year ended 31.03.2018

| SI N | Name O | Designation | Remuneration ₹ | Qualification | Experience (years) | Date of Joining | Age | Last Employment | % of shares held in the Company |
|---------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| a) | Employed throughout the year | and were in re | eceipt of remun | eration at a rate | of not less that | an ₹ 1.05 cror | e per annu | m | |
| 1 | Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan DIN: 00081441 | Vice Chairma Managing Director | n and 44045674 | B.E.,M.S. | 28 | 25.06.1990 | 52 | Nil | 11.27% |
| 2 | Shri. K.Venkatramanan DIN: 00823317 | Jt. Managing Director | 30503724 | B.E. | 26 | 24.01.1992 | 48 | Nil | 10.71% |
| b) | Employed for a part of the year | ır and were in r | eceipt of remun | eration at a rate | of not less tha | n ₹ 8,50,000 pe | er month | | |
| | | | None | | | | | | |

Note:

1. Remuneration as shown above includes salary,commission,employer's contribution to Providend Fund and value of perquisites together with other allowances.

For and on behalf of the Board

Place : Chennai
Date : 28 May 2018

N. SRINIVASAN
Chairman

Annexure 3 - Report on Corporate Governance

1. Company's Philosophy On Code of Governance:

The Company is committed to good Corporate Governance, which to us means protection of shareholders' rights, enhancement of shareholder value and equitable treatment of all other stakeholders such as customers, suppliers and employees. The Company is committed to reporting financial information transparently, objectively and accurately. A judicious mix of empowerment based on trust and accountability forms the foundation of our management philosophy.

1. Board of Directors:

2.1 Composition and category of Directors as of 31 March 2018 is as follows:

| Category | No. of Directors | % |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| Executive Directors | 2 | 33.33 |
| Non-executive, Independent Directors | 4 | 66.67 |
| Total | 6 | 100.00 |

2.2. Attendance of each Director at the Board meetings and the last AGM:

| Name of the Director | No. of Board Meetings (wherein he was a director) | No. of Board Meetings Attended | Last AGM attendance (Yes / No) |
|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Shri N. Srinivasan | 4 | 2 | Yes |
| Shri V. Vaidyanathan | 4 | 4 | Yes |
| Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan | 4 | 4 | Yes |
| Shri K. Venkatramanan | 4 | 2 | Yes |
| Shri. A. Gopalakrishnan | 4 | 4 | Yes |
| Smt. Kavitha Vijay | 4 | 3 | Yes |

2.3. The names of the listed entities where the person is a director and the category of directorship: Please refer Note 29 of notes on accounts.

2.4. No. of Board Meetings held, dates on which held:

Four Board Meetings were held during the year- 19 May 2017, 14 August 2017, 13 November 2017 and 05 February 2018.

2.5. Number of other Boards or Board Committees in which the Directors are members or Chairman: Refer Notes on Accounts.

2.6. Information placed before the Board of Directors, inter alia, include:

The Board has complete access to any information within the company. The information regularly supplied to the Board of Directors includes:

- Annual operating plans and budgets and any updates.
- Capital Budgets any updates.
- Annual Accounts, Directors' Report etc.
- Quarterly Results of the Company.
- Minutes of the meetings of Audit Committee and other Committees of the Board.
- The information on recruitment and promotion of Senior Officers to the level of Executive Director which is just below the Board level.
- Fatal or serious accidents, dangerous occurrences etc.
- Operational highlights.
- Major investments.
- Award of large contracts.
- Disclosure of interest by Directors about Directorship and committee positions occupied by them in other companies.
- Quarterly Report on foreign exchange exposures.
- Any significant development in Human Resources / Industrial Relations.

- Non-Compliance of any regulatory, statutory or listing requirements and shareholders services such as non-payment of Dividend, delay in share transfer etc.
- Short term investments.
- Information relating to any legal disputes.
- Other materially important information.

2.7. Code of Conduct:

The Board of Directors have laid out a Code of Conduct which is applicable to each member of the Board of Directors and Senior Management of the company. The Company has received confirmation from all the Directors and Senior Management of the Company regarding compliance with the said Code for the year ended March 31, 2018. A certificate from Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan, Vice Chairman and Managing Director to this effect is given below. The said Code is also posted on the website of the Company 'www.mmforgings.com'

2.8. Prevention of Insider Trading:

The Company has framed a code of Conduct for Prevention on trading based on SEBI (Insider Trading) Regulations 1992. This Code is applicable to all Board Members / Officers / Designated Employees. This Code ensures the prevention of dealing in shares by persons having access to unpublished price sensitive information.

2.9. Disclosure of relationship between Directors interse:

Shri. Vidyashankar Krishnan, Vice Chairman and Managing Director and Shri. K. Venkatramanan, Joint Managing Director are brothers.

2.10. No. of shares held by Non- Executive Directors:

Shri. V. Vaidyanathan -6000 shares

Shri A.Gopalakrishnan - 800 shares.

2.11. Weblink where details of finalisation programmes imparted to Independent Directors is disclosed:www.mmforgings.com

3. Audit Committee (AC):

- 3.1. <u>Terms of reference</u>: The terms of reference of the AC are in accordance with Regulations 18 of SEBI (LODR) and it includes the following:
- 3.1.1. Reviewing the Company's internal control system, audit procedures, compliance with statutory and regulatory requirements, financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statements are true and correct.
- 3.1.2. It reviews quarterly, half yearly and annual financial statements with the management before submission to the Board with special emphasis on accounting policies and practices and legal requirements concerning financial statements
- 3.1.3. Recommending to the Board, the appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment and removal of Statutory Auditors and fixing their fees.
- 3.1.4. Risk Management analysis
- 3.1.5. Reviewing the auditor's independence and performance and also the effectiveness of the audit process.
- 3.1.6. Any other terms of reference as may be included from time to time in accordance with SEBI (LODR)
- 3.2. Date of Meetings:

During the year under review, the Committee had 4 meetings held as follows: 19 May 2017, 14 August 2017, 13 November 2017 and 05 February 2018.

3.3. Formation, Composition and attendance to the AC Meetings:

The AC of the Board was formed on 16 June 2001. The Committee was reconstituted as follows with effect from 01 April 2015

| Name | No. of AC Meetings | No. of AC Meetings attended |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Shri N. Srinivasan (Chairman) | 4 | 2 |
| Shri V. Vaidyanathan | 4 | 4 |
| Shri A. Gopalakrishnan | 4 | 4 |
| Shri. Vidyashankar Krishnan | 4 | 4 |
| Smt Kavitha Vijay | 4 | 3 |

- 3.4 Four members are Non- Executive Independent Directors.
- 3.5 Statutory Auditors, Internal Auditor and the Chief Financial Officer were present in the meetings.



4. Stakeholders Relationship Committee:

4.1. Formation and no. of meetings held:

The Stakeholders Relationship Committee of the Board was formed on 16 June 2001and was reconstituted on 01 April 2015 to redress the grievances of the Investors/ Shareholders.

During the year under review, the Committee had 4 meetings held as follows:

19 May 2017, 14 August 2017, 13 November 2017 and 05 February 2018.

4.1.1. Composition:

Non – Executive Chairman – Shri V. Vaidyanathan

Other members: Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan, Shri K. Venkatramanan and Shri.A.Gopalakrishnan and Smt Kavitha Vijay.

4.1.2. Attendance:

| Name | No. of IGC Meetings | No. of IGC Meetings attended |
|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Shri V. Vaidyanathan | 4 | 4 |
| Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan | 4 | 4 |
| Shri K. Venkatramanan | 4 | 2 |
| Shri. A. Gopalakrishnan | 4 | 4 |
| Smt Kavitha Vijay | 4 | 3 |

- 4.2. Name and Designation of the Compliance Officer: Smt. J. Sumathi, Company Secretary.
- 4.3. No of Shareholder complaints received during the year: 0
- 4.4. No. not solved to the satisfaction of shareholders: 0
- 4.5. No. of Pending Complaints: 0
- 4.6. No. of pending share transfers: There are no share transfers pending with the company.
- 4.7. For Redressal of Investor complaints, complaints can be mailed to sumathi@mmforgings.com

5. Share Transfer Committee:

The Share Transfer Committee was formed on June 16, 2001. It considers transfer / transmission of shares issued by the Company, issue of duplicate certificates and certificates after split/consolidation / renewal. During the year the Committee met 10 times.

6. <u>Corporate Social Responsibility Committee:</u>

- 6.1 Terms of reference: The CSR Committee, aims to ensure that corporate social responsibility with a positive impact on people and communities.
- 6.2 Date of Meetings: (Total no. of meetings 4) 19 May 2017, 14 August 2017, 13 November 2017 and 05 February 2018.

6.3 Attendance:

| Name | No. of CSR Meetings | No. of CSR meetings attended |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan (Chairman) | 4 | 4 |
| Shri V Vaidyanathan | 4 | 4 |
| Shri K Venkatramanan | 4 | 2 |
| Shri A Gopalakrishnan | 4 | 4 |

6.4 <u>Annual Report on CSR</u>:

6.4.1 A brief outline of the company's CSR policy, including overview of projects or programs proposed to be undertaken and a reference to the web-link to the CSR policy and projects or programs:

The CSR activities carried out by the Company are in accordance with the policy as laid down and approved by the CSR Committee. The CSR Policy is available in Company's website www.mmforgings.com.

- 6.4.2 Composition of the Committee Shri. Vidyashankar Krishnan (Chairman), Shri K. Venkatramanan, Shri V. Vaidyanathan and Shri. A. Gopalakrishnan
- 6.4.3 Average net profits of the Company for last three financial years : ₹ 64.36 Crores.
- 6.4.4 Prescribed CSR expenditure (2% of the amount as in item no. 3 above) : ₹ 128.72 lakhs.



6.4.5 Details of CSR spent during the financial year :

6.4.5.1 Total amount spent for the financial year : ₹ 131.36 lakhs

6.4.5.2 Amount unspent if any: NIL 6.4.5.3 Excess spent: ₹ 2.63 Lakhs

6.4.5.4 Manner in which the amount spent during the financial year is detailed below:

| IVICITI | Manner in which the amount spent during the infancial year is detailed below. | | | | | | |
|---------|---|------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| # | CSR projects | Sector in | Projects or | Amount | Amount spent on | Cumulative | Amount spent : |
| | or activities | which the | programs | outlay | the projects / | expenditure | Direct or through |
| | identified | Project is | 1) Local area | (budget) | programs Sub- | upto to the | implementing |
| | | covered | or other | project or | heads: (I) Direct | reporting | agency |
| | | | (2) Specify the | program | on projects or | period | |
| | | | State, the | wise | programs (2) | (₹ in Lakhs) | |
| | | | district where | | Overheads | | |
| | | | projects or | | | | |
| | | | programs was | | | | |
| | | | undertaken | | | | |
| 1 | Eradicating | Livelihood | KarnatakaTamil | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | Direct |
| | Hunger and | | Nadu | | | | |
| | Poverty | | Uttaranchal | | | | |
| 2 | Education | Education | Maharashtra | 57.50 | 57.00 | 57.00 | Direct |
| | | | Tamil Nadu | | | | |
| 3 | Combating | Health | DelhiKarnataka | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | Direct |
| | Diseases | | Tamil Nadu | | | | |
| 4 | Social | Social | Tamil Nadu | 54.00 | 53.36 | 53.36 | Direct |
| | Business | Business | | | | | |
| | Projects | | | | | | |
| | TOTAL | | | 122.50 | 121.26 | 121.26 | Direct |
| | TOTAL | | | 132.50 | 131.36 | 131.36 | Direct |

- 6.4.5.5 In case the company has failed to spend the two per cent of the average net profit of the last three financial years or any part thereof, the company shall provide the reasons for not spending the amount in its Board report: NOT APPLICABLE
- 6.4.5.6 A responsibility statement of the CSR Committee that the implementation and monitoring of CSR Policy, is in compliance with CSR objectives and Policy of the company:

We hereby state that implementation and monitoring of CSR Policy, is in compliance with CSR objectives and policy of the Company.

Vidyashankar Krishnan V.Vaidyanathan Chairman Director

7. Nomination and Remuneration Committee:

7.1 Remuneration Policy:

Preface:

The present Human Resource Policy of the Company considers human resources as its invaluable assets and has its objective the payment of remuneration to all its employees appropriate to employees' role and responsibilities and the Company's goals based on the performance of each of its employees in the Company.

This Nomination and Remuneration Policy (NR Policy) has been formulated, inter alia, for nomination and remuneration of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel (KMP), Senior Management Personnel and other Employees of M M Forgings Limited (hereinafter referred to as the Company), in accordance with the requirements of the provisions of Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Listing Agreement.

Objective and Purpose of the Policy:

The Objective and purpose of the Policy are:

To lay down criteria in relation to appointment and removal of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) and Senior Management.

To carry out evaluation of the performance of the Directors and remuneration for the Directors, KMPs and other Senior Management.

To formulate criteria for determining qualification, positive attributes and independence of a Director.

Effective date of the Policy:

This policy shall be effective from 01 April 2014.

Constitution of the Committee:

The Committee is established by a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company and is to be known as Nomination and Remuneration Committee. This Committee is formed with retrospective effect viz., from 01 April 2014.

With effect from 01 April 2017, the committee is reconstituted as follows:

Shri. V. Vaidyanathan - Chairman

Shri N. Srinivasan

Shri A.Gopalakrishnan

Smt Kavitha Vijay

Frequency of Meetings

Meetings shall be held at such times as the Committee deems appropriate, and in any event shall be held not less than twice a year.

Quorum

A quorum shall be two members.

Objective:

To guide the Board in relation to appointment and removal of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management.

To recommend to the Board on Remuneration payable to the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management.

To provide to Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management reward linked directly to their effort, performance, dedication and achievement relating to the Company's operations.

To retain, motivate and promote talent and to ensure long term sustainability of talented managerial persons and create competitive advantage.

Role of the Remuneration Policy:

The Remuneration Policy is divided into three parts

Appointment:

Directors

Section 164 of the Companies Act, 2013 states disqualifications for appointment of any person to become Director of any Company. Any person who in the opinion of the Board is not disqualified to become a Director as per the above provision, and in the opinion of the Board, possesses the ability, integrity and relevant expertise and experience, can be appointed as Director of the Company.

Independent Directors

For appointing any person as an Independent Director he/she should satisfy the criteria of an Independent Director as per the applicable laws.

Senior Management Personnel and KMP and Other Employees

The Company has an Organisation Chart displaying positions of Senior Management including KMP and other positions with the minimum qualifications and experience requirements for each positions which commensurate with the size of its business and the nature and complexity of its operations. Any new recruit in the Company will match the requirements.

Remuneration:

<u>Structure of Remuneration for the Managing Director, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel;</u>

Key Managerial Personnel, who are Executive Directors, receive Salary, Perquisites and Commission on Net profit. The Overall Remuneration received by them will be within the permissible limit provided in the Companies Act, 2013. KMP, other than Executive Directors, Senior Management Personnel receive Basic Salary, Perquisites and Bonus (Ex gratia). Perquisites include other allowances. The total salary includes fixed and variable components.

The Company's policy is that the total fixed salary should be fair and reasonable after taking into account the following factors:

- The scope of duties, the role and nature of responsibilities
- The level of skill, knowledge and experience of individual
- Core performance requirements and expectations of individuals
- The Company's performance and strategy

Performance linked salary:

The annual increase in the salary will be based purely on their performance.

Remuneration for Non-executive Director:

The total remuneration of Non- executive Directors may include all, or any combination of following elements:

- Fees for attending meeting of the Board of Directors and Committee thereof.
- Commission on net profits as permissible under Section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013 and decided by the Board from time to time to be payable to each of the Non-executive Director.
- Non-Executive Directors are entitled to be paid all traveling and other expenses they incur for attending to the Company's affairs, that may be fair and reasonable expenditure incurred by them while performing their role as Independent Directors

Structure of Remuneration for Other Employees

The power to decide structure of remuneration for other employees has been delegated to Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan, Vice Chairman & Managing Director and to Shri K. Venkatramanan, Joint Managing Director of the Company. Their report will be submitted in the Committee Meeting for their approval.

Performance Evaluation:

Executive Directors and Non-Executive Directors

The performance of the Board as a whole, of its committees, and of its members shall be evaluated at least once a year keeping in view the objectives of the Company. The results of board evaluation shall remain confidential between the Chairman and Directors concerned. The evaluation process will be used constructively as a mechanism to improve board effectiveness and maximize strengths.

Criteria for evaluating Board members:

Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Schedule IV of the said Act states that the Independent Directors shall at its separate meeting review performance of non- independent directors and the Board as a whole and the performance evaluation of Independent Directors shall be done by the entire Board of Directors excluding the Director being evaluated.

<u>Criteria for evaluating KMP (Other than Executive Directors), Senior Management Personnel</u> and Other employees:

Criteria for evaluating performance of KMP, Senior Management Personnel and Other Employees has been delegated to Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan, Vice Chairman & Managing Director and to Shri K. Venkatramanan, Joint Managing Director of the Company. The Criteria for evaluation will be appraised and approved by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee

General Criteria for determining appointment, qualifications, positive attributes, independence of a director, KMP and other employees:

The Board shall have minimum 3 and maximum 15 directors, unless otherwise approved.

No person of age less than 21 years shall be appointed as a director on the Board.

The Company shall have such person on the Board who complies with the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013, Provisions of the Listing Agreement, Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of the Bank and all other statutory provisions and guidelines as may be applicable from time to time.

Majority of the Directors shall have specialised knowledge/experience in the areas like Agriculture, Banking, SSI, Legal, Risk Management, Accountancy, Finance, Windmill, manufacturing of forgings atc.

Except for the Vice Chairman and Managing Director and the Joint Managing Director, no other directors are paid remuneration, but are paid only sitting fees and Commission subject to the ceiling provided in the Companies Act, 2013.

Vice Chairman and Managing Director / CEO, Company Secretary and Chief Financial Officer shall be the Key Managerial Personnel (KMPs) of the Company.

All persons who are Directors / KMPs, members of Senior Management and all other employees shall abide by the Code of Conduct. Directors/KMPs shall not acquire any disqualification and shall be persons of sound integrity and honesty, apart from knowledge, experience, etc. in their respective fields.

M M FORGINGS LIMITED

Amendment

The Board of Directors shall have the right to withdraw and / or amend any part of this Policy or the entire Policy, at any time, as it deems fit, or from time to time, and the decision of the Board in this respect shall be final and binding.

- 7.2 Composition of the Committee: Shri N. Srinivasan (Chairman), Shri V. Vaidyanathan, Shri A. Gopalakrishnan and Smt Kavitha Vijay.
- 7.3 Date of Meetings: (Total no. of meetings 4) 19 May 2017, 14 August 2017, 13 November 2017 and 05 February 2018.

7.4 Attendance:

| Name of the Director | No. of Nom and Rem Committee | No. of Nom. And Remn. | |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | Meetings held | Committee Meetings attended | |
| Shri N Srinivasan | 4 | 2 | |
| Shri V Vaidyanathan | 4 | 4 | |
| Shri A Goplakrishnan | 4 | 4 | |
| Shri Kavitha Vijay | 4 | 3 | |

7.5 Performance evaluation criteria for Non Executive Directors:

In respect of each of the evaluations factors, various aspects have been provided to assist with the evaluations process in respect of performance of Board itself, and of its Committees and individual Directors as, such evaluation factors may vary in accordance with their respective functions and duties.

Evaluation of Non Executive Directors shall be carried on by the entire Board in the same way as it is done for the Executive Directors of the Company except the Director getting evaluated.

Matters taken into consideration for performance evaluation.

- · Attendance and participation in meetings
- · Raising concerns to the Board
- Safeguard of confidential information
- · Unbiased opinion for issues raised in the meetings.
- New ideas and suggestions made for the company
- · Any other matter.

8. Whistle Blower Protection Committee:

- 8.1. Whistle Blower Policy: A Whistle Blower Policy has been framed by the Board of Directors for employees to report to the Management
 - Instances of unethical behaviour, actual or suspected, fraud or violation of the Company's Code or Ethics.
 - In case of any event of misconduct, act of misdemeanor or act not in Company's interest, which could affect the business or reputation of the Company.
- 8.2 Composition of the Committee: Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan (Chairman), Shri K. Venkatramanan, Shri. N. Ramnath and Shri. M.N. Rajesekaran.
- 8.3 Date of Meetings: (Total no. of meetings 4) 19 May 2017, 14 August 2017, 13 November 2017 and 05 February 2018.
- 8.4 The Committee has not received any whistle Blower in the current year.

9 Directors' Remuneration:

9.1 Remuneration of Vice Chairman and Managing Director and Joint Managing Director

| | Mr. Vidyashankar Krishnan | | Mr. K. Venkatramanan | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Salary and allowances | 2,00,35,875 | 2,00,35,875 | 1,90,44,000 | 1,90,44,000 |
| Perquisites: | | | | |
| Provident Fund | 15,06,588 | 15,35,356 | 15,06,588 | 15,35,356 |
| Superannuation | 17,85,396 | 20,53,200 | 17,85,396 | 20,53,200 |
| Gratuity Insurance | 4,88,003 | 4,88,003 | 4,88,003 | 4,88,003 |
| Others | 4,29,812 | 2,26290 | 1,17,304 | 1,25,966 |
| Commission on Profits | 1,98,00,000 | 61,65,000 | 1,98,00,000 | 61,65,000 |
| Total | 4,40,45,674 | 3,05,03,724 | 4,27,41,291 | 2,94,11,525 |

M M FORGINGS LIMITED

9.2 Remuneration of Non – Executive Directors:

| | | Commission in ₹ | Sitting Fees in ₹ | Total in ₹ |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Shri N. Srinivasan | 2016-17 | 7,50,000 | 30,000 | 7,80,000 |
| | 2017-18 | 7,50,000 | 30,000 | 7,80,000 |
| Shri V.Vaidyanathan | 2016-17 | 4,00,000 | 80,000 | 4,80,000 |
| | 2017-18 | 4,00,000 | 80,000 | 4,80,000 |
| Shri A Gopalakrishnan | 2016-17 | 3,00,000 | 60,000 | 3,60,000 |
| | 2017-18 | 3,00,000 | 80,000 | 3,80,000 |
| Smt Kavitha Vijay | 2016-17 | 3,00,000 | 52,500 | 3,52,500 |
| | 2017-18 | 3,00,000 | 52,500 | 3,52,500 |

No benefits by way of remuneration or otherwise is received by Non Executive Directors other than above.

- 9.3 All pecuniary relationship of Non Executive Directors : Nil
- 9.4 Criteria of making payments to Non Executive Directors:
 - · Their contribution made to the Company.
 - · Taking into consideration their performance evaluation made by the Board.
- 10 Subsidiary Company
- 10.1 DVS Industries Private Ltd:

Your company has acquired majority stake in DVS Industries Private Limited for cash consideration, who is a leading manufacturer of crank shafts, automobile crank shafts and diesel engines. This acquisition was decided in the Board Meeting held on 05 February 2018.

- 11 General Meetings:
- 11.1 Location and time, where last three AGMs held:

| Financial year | Date | Time | Location |
|----------------|----------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| 2014-15 | 26 August 2015 | 11.45 A M | Narada Gana Sabha, Chennai |
| 2015-16 | 06 Sept 2016 | 12 Noon | The Music Academy, Chennai |
| 2016-17 | 26 Sept 2017 | 11.45 A M | The Music Academy, Chennai |

- 11.2 Special Resolutions passed in the previous 3 AGMs:
- 11.2.1 Resolution passed by way of Postal Ballot in 2014:
- 11.2.1.1 Sell, Lease, Mortgage / Charge the properties of the Company situated at Singampunari and Viralimalai
- 11.2.1.2 To increase the Borrowing limits upto ₹ 500 Crores.
- 12 Disclosures:
- 12.1 There were no transactions of material nature with the Directors or the management or relatives of the Directors during the year
- 12.2 Related party Transaction which is not of material nature:

An amount of ₹ 5,00,000/- (Rupees Five Lakhs only) was paid as Legal Consultation fees to M/s. Universal Legal for the purpose of undertaking all legal activities in connection with the acquisition of DVS Industries Private limited. The transaction was at arms length and in the ordinary course of business.

Smt Kavitha Vijay is a partner in Universal Legal as mentioned in the Notes forming part of the financial statements.

12.1 Directors and Key Managerial Personnel are considered to be interested to the extent of their shareholding in the Company and following is the status of their shareholding as on 31 March 2018

| Name | Category | No. of shares | % to total |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------|
| Shri. V.Vaidyanathan | Non-Executive Director | 6000 | 0.05 |
| Shri A.Gopalakrishnan | Non-Executive Director | 800 | 0.01 |
| Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan | Executive Director | 1360120 | 11.27 |
| Shri K. Venkatramanan | Executive Director | 1292480 | 10.71 |
| Smt J. Sumathi | Company Secretary | 200 | 0 |
| Shri. R Venkatakrishnan | Chief Financial Officer | 1200 | 0.01 |



12.2 Compliances by the Company:

The Company has complied with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges, SEBI and other statutory authorities on all matters relating to capital markets during the last years. No penalties or strictures have been imposed on the Company by the Stock Exchange, SEBI or other statutory authorities relating to the above.

- 12.3 The company has complied with all the mandatory requirements under the Code of Corporate Governance.
- 12.4 Disclosures regarding appointment or reappointment of Director:

 Both Executive Directors, namely, Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan and Shri K Venkatramanan are proposed to be reappointed for a tenure of 5 years with effect from 01 September 2018.
- 12.5 All the three Non-executive Directors will be appointed for a period of 5 years with effect from 01 April 2019.
- 12.6 Disclosure: Holding and subsidiary Company (DVS Industries Private Limited):

| Sr.no. | In the accounts of | Disclosures of amounts at the year end and the maximum amount ofloans/ advances/ Investments outstanding during the year. |
|--------|--------------------|---|
| 1 | Holding Company | The Company has made advance to the tune of ₹ 46.28 Crores to its Subsidiary Company, DVS Industries Private Limited, repayable at prevaling rates. |

- 12.8 Disclosures of transactions of the listed entity with any person or entity belonging to the promoter/ promoter group which hold(s) 10% or more shareholding in the listed entity.: NIL
- 13 Means of Communication
- 13.1 The quarterly, half yearly and annual results of the Company's performance are published in financial dailies viz., Business line and Makkal Kural
- The financial results and the shareholding pattern for every quarter are uploaded in the website framed in this regard by the Bombay Stock Exchange Ltd and National Stock exchange Ltd in the prescribed form, which would enable them to place it on their website www.bseindia.com and www.bseindia.com
- 13.3 The financial result, official news releases and presentation made to Institutional Investors are displayed on the website of the Company, www.mmforgings.com.
- 14 General Shareholders Information
- 14.1 Date, time and venue of the Annual General MeetingAnnual General Meeting is proposed to be held on 11 July 2018
- 14.2 Financial year :01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018
- 14.3 Record date during the year : 06 December 2017 and 08 June 2018
- 14.4 RECORD DATE FOR ISSUE OF BONUS SHARES: 19 July 2018
- 14.5 Listing on Stock Exchanges :

The shares of the Company are listed at:

14.5.1 Bombay Stock Exchange Limited

Rotunda Building, P.J.Towers, First Floor, New Trading Wing, Dalal Street, Mumbai -400 001.

14.5.2 National Stock Exchange of India Ltd

'Exchange Plaza', Bandra - Kurla Complex,

Annual Listing fees has been paid as on date

Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051

Annual Listing Fees has been paid as on date.

14.6 Stock Exchange Security Code :Physical :

Bombay Stock Exchange Scrip Code: 522241 Name of the Scrip: MMFORG National Stock Exchange Scrip Code: MMFL Name of the Scrip: MMFL – EQ

- 14.6.1 The ISIN No. of the Company's equity shares in Demat form: INE227C01017
- 14.6.2 Depository Connectivity: National Securities Depository Limited, Central Depository Services (India) Limited

14.7 Registrar and Transfer Agents:

Cameo Corporate Services Limited, Unit: M M Forgings Limited, "Subramanian Building" Fifth Floor, No. 1, Club House Road, Chennai $-600\ 002$

044-40020723; 044-40020726

They are the Common Agency for all Investor Servicing activities relating to both electronic and physical segments.

14.8 Share Transfer System

- The Share Transfer Agent acknowledges and executes transfers of securities. The Share Transfer Committee approves the transfers etc..
- They arrange for issue of dividend. They reconcile the Dividend paid with that of the list of the shareholders.
- They also accepts, deals with and resolves complaints of the shareholders. Shareholder complaints are given top priority by the Company and are replied to, promptly by the Secretarial Department and Share Transfer Agents.
- · Remat requests are processed within the time prescribed.
- · Demat requests are processed within the time prescribed.
- The Company's Registrar and share Transfer Agents, Cameo Corporate Services Limited have adequate infrastructure to process the share transfers.

14.9 Pattern of shareholding as on 31 March 2018

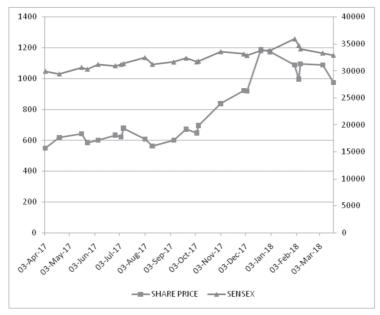
| No. of equity | No. of shareholders | % to total | No. of shares held | % of shareholding |
|---------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| shares held | | | | |
| 1-500 | 7333 | 91.45 | 7225310 | 5.99 |
| 501-1000 | 344 | 4.29 | 2649470 | 2.20 |
| 1001-2000 | 141 | 1.76 | 2137120 | 1.77 |
| 2001-3000 | 52 | 0.65 | 1365880 | 1.13 |
| 3001-4000 | 30 | 0.37 | 1092060 | 0.90 |
| 4001-5000 | 23 | 0.29 | 1089950 | 0.90 |
| 5001-10000 | 23 | 0.29 | 1685680 | 1.40 |
| 10000 & above | 72 | 0.90 | 103458530 | 85.71 |
| TOTAL | 8018 | 100.00 | 12070400 | 100.00 |

14.10 Shareholding pattern as on 31 March 2018

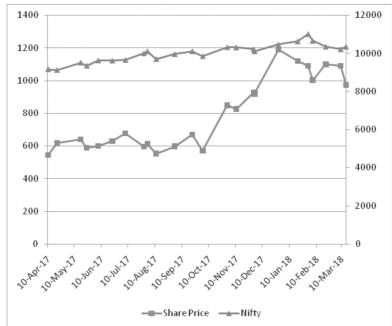
| Category | No. of Share | % to total | No. of shares held | % of share-holding |
|-------------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | -holders | | | |
| Resident Indians | 7542 | 94.07 | 2426885 | 20.11 |
| FII | 1 | 0.01 | 100 | 0 |
| Financial Institutions/ Banks | 2 | 0.02 | 2592 | 0.01 |
| NRIs | 230 | 2.87 | 76108 | 0.63 |
| Domestic Company | 187 | 2.33 | 266823 | 2.21 |
| Trust | 3 | 0.03 | 56202 | 0.47 |
| Mutual Funds | 28 | 0.35 | 2252634 | 18.66 |
| FPI | 13 | 0.17 | 130402 | 1.08 |
| Alternative Inv Fund | 1 | 0.01 | 57500 | 0.48 |
| IEPF | 1 | 0.01 | 1209 | 0.01 |
| Promoters | 10 | 0.13 | 6799945 | 56.34 |
| Total | 8018 | 100.00 | 12070400 | 100.00 |

M M FORGINGS LIMITED

14.11 Share Performance BSE vs SENSEX



14.12 Share Performance NSE vs Nifty



14.13 Share price data

| | Bombay Stock | k Exchange | National Stock | k Exchange |
|----------|--------------|------------|----------------|------------|
| Month | High (₹) | Low (₹) | High (₹) | Low (₹) |
| Apr-17 | 618 | 550 | 619 | 546 |
| May -17 | 642 | 583 | 641 | 589 |
| June-17 | 634 | 601 | 630 | 601 |
| July -17 | 679 | 623 | 697 | 577 |
| Aug -17 | 608 | 563 | 614 | 555 |
| Sept-17 | 673 | 602 | 671 | 599 |
| Oct -17 | 697 | 648 | 850 | 570 |
| Nov- 17 | 923 | 839 | 927 | 827 |
| Dec-17 | 1190 | 920 | 1190 | 920 |
| Jan -18 | 1175 | 1090 | 1120 | 1091 |
| Feb -18 | 1096 | 998 | 1100 | 1004 |
| Mar-18 | 1090 | 976 | 1091 | 975 |

25

- 14.14 Dematerialisation of shares:
 - 11819204 Shares (97.92%) dematerialized as on 31 March 2018.
 - Promoters: 6799945 (56.34 %); Public: 5019259 (41.58%)
- 14.15 Details of public funding obtained in the last three years No capital has been raised in the last three years by way of public issue
- 14.16 Outstanding GDRs / ADRs / Warrants or any convertible instruments etc: As on 31 March 2018 the company has not issued these types of securities
- 14.17 Plant Location
- 14.17.1 Singampunari 624 502
- 14.17.2 Viralimalai 621 316
- 14.17.3 Karanaithangal Village, Mathur Post 602 105, Sriperumbudur Taluk, Kancheepuram District
- 14.17.4 Wind farm at Panagudi village near Muppandal in Tirunelveli District.
- 14.17.5 Wind farm at Meenakshipuram Village, Theni District.
- 14.17.6 Wind farm at Kulasekaramangalam Village, Sankaran Kovil Taluk, Tirunelveli 627 756.
- 14.17.7 Solar Plant at Bommakkottai, Kalayar Karisalkulam Village, Virudhunagar District, Aruppukottai 626 105.
- 14.17.8 Solar Plant at Roof Top, Viralimalai
- 14.18 Address for correspondence:

The Company's registered office is situated at 'SVK TOWERS', 8th Floor, A 25, Industrial Estate, Guindy, Chennai – 600032

Email: mmforge@mmforgings.com

- 14.19 Compliance Officer : Ms.J.Sumathi, Company Secretary
- 14.20 Exclusive Email id for redress of Investor Complaints : sumathi@mmforgings.com
- 14.21 Website: www.mmforgings.com
- 14.22 <u>Details of Bonus shares unclaimed</u>:
- 14.22.1 Details of bonus share certificates returned undelivered Bonus issue 2005

No. of shareholders at the beginning of the year – 65

No. of outstanding shares at the beginning of the year - 7800

No. of shareholders who approached the issuer for transfer of these shares during the year- 0

No. of shareholders to whom shares were transferred - 0

No. of shareholders at the end of the year- 65

No. of outstanding shares at the end of the year - 7800

- 14.22.2 Details of bonus share certificates returned undelivered Bonus issue 2008
 - No. of shareholders at the beginning of the year -73
 - No. of outstanding shares at the beginning of the year 15600
 - No. of shareholders who approached the issuer for transfer of these shares during the year-0
 - No. of shareholders to whom shares were transferred 0
 - No. of shareholders at the end of the year- 73
 - No. of outstanding shares at the end $\,$ of the year -15600
- 14.22.3 Unclaimed bonus share certificates had been credited to Suspense Account. The shares shall be issued either in demat form or physical form, when the rightful owner of such shares claims the shares.
- 14.22.4 Reminder letters have been sent to those shareholders who have not claimed their bonus shares.
- 15 Shares Transferred to IEPF account of the Government:
- 15.1 Shares transferred under IEPF account of the government (taken the basis of 2010 dividend unclaimed) 1209 shares.
- 15.2 Reminders to the concerned shareholders and also Public Notice to this effect was made as per the Regulations, before transferring the shares to IEPF account of the Government.
- 15.3 The list of shareholders, whose share have been transferred to IEPF account, is available at the Company's website, www. mmforgings.com
- 16 Other Disclosures:
- 16.2 Details of Non Compliance, Penalities, Structures imposed on any matter connected with Capital market: Nil



- 16.3 The Company has adopted a Whistle Blower Policy and has established the necessary vigil mechanism as defined under Regulation 22 of SEBI Listing Regulations for Directors and employees to report concerns about unethical behaviour. No person has been denied access to the Chairman of the audit committee. The said policy has also been put up on the website of the Company.
- 16.4 All mandatory requirements have been disclosed and some non mandatory requirements have been adopted.
- Policy for determining Related Party Transaction and policy for determining 'material' subsidiaries is disclosed in Company's website, www.mmforgings.com.

 www.mmforgings.com.
- 16.6 Commodity price risk and hedging activities: These have been disclosed under Management Discussion and Analysis.
- 16.7 The Company has duly fulfilled the following discretionary requirements as described in Schedule II Part E of the SEBI Listing Regulations:
- 16.7.1 The Company has separate persons to the post of Chairperson and CEO (Clause D)
- 16.7.2 The necessary disclosures of the Compliance with corporate governance requirements specified in regulation 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of sub regulation (2) of regulation 46 have been complied.

Place: Chennai Date: 28 May 2018 For and On behalf of the Board

N. SRINIVASAN

Chairman



Auditors Certificate on Corporate Governance

To

The Members of M M Forgings Limited

We have examined the compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance by M M Forgings Ltd ('the Company') for the year ended 31st March 2018, as per Regulations 17-27, clauses (b) to (i) of Regulation 46(2) and paragraphs C, D and E of Schedule V of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('Listing Regulation').

The Compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the Management. Our examination was limited to procedure and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring the compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company. We conducted our examination in accordance with the Guidance Note on Reports or Certificates for Special Purposes (Revised 2016) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. The Guidance Note requires that we comply with the ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

We have complied with the relevant applicable requirements of the standard on Quality Control (SQC) 1, Quality Control for Firms that Perform Audits and Reviews of Historical Financial Information, and Other Assurance and Related Services Engagements.

In Our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as specified in Regulations 17 to 27, clauses (b) to (i) of sub – regulation (2) of Regulation 46 and paragraphs C, D, and E of Schedule V of the Listing Regulations, as applicable.

We state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor as to the efficiency or effectiveness with which the Management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

Restrictions on Use

This Certificate is issued solely for the purpose of complying with the aforesaid Regulations and may not be suitable for any other purpose

For GRNK&CO CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS Firm Registration No. 016847S

G.R. NARESH KUMAR Proprietor (Membership no. 215577)

CEO and CFO Certification

We hereby certify that

Place: Tiruchirapalli

Date: 28 May 2018

Place: Chennai

: 28 May 2018

We, Vidyashankar Krishnan, Vice Chairman and Managing Director and R. Venkatakrishnan, Chief Financial Officer certify that:

- a) We have reviewed the financial statements and cash flow statement for the year ended 31st March 2018 and to the best of our knowledge and belief:
 - i) these statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading:
 - ii) these statements together present a true and fair view of the Company's affairs and are in compliance with existing Accounting Standards, applicable laws and regulations.
- b) To the best of our knowledge and belief, no transactions entered into by the Company during the year ended 31st March, 2018 are fraudulent, illegal or violative of the Company's code of conduct.
- c) We accept responsibility for establishing and maintaining internal controls for financial reporting and we have evaluated the effectiveness of internal control systems of the Company pertaining to financial reporting. Deficiencies in the design or operation of such internal controls, if any, of which we are aware have been disclosed to the auditors and the Audit Committee and steps have been taken to rectify these deficiencies.
- d) i) There has not been any significant change in internal control over financial reporting during the year under reference:
 - ii) There has not been any significant change in accounting policies during the year requiring disclosure in the notes to the financial statements; and
 - iii) We are not aware of any instance during the year of significant fraud with involvement therein of the management or any employee having a significant role in the Company's internal control system over financial reporting.

Place : Chennai Vidyashankar Krishnan
Date : 28 May 2018 Vice Chairman and Managing Director
(Din:00081441)

R. Venkatakrishnan
Chief Financial Officer

Declaration to the Members pursuant / SEBI (LODR)

MM Forgings Ltd has laid down a code of condcut for all Board members and Senior Management. All the Directors and the Senior Management personnel of the company have affirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct, for the Financial Year ended 31 March 2018.

For M M Forgings Limited

Vidyashankar Krishnan Vice Chairman and Managing Director (DIN: 00081441)

ANNEXURE IV TO DIRECTORS' REPORT

EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

as on the financial year ended on 31 March 2018

[Pursuant to section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

I REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS:

i) CIN:-L51102TN1946PLC001473

ii) Registration Date: 21 February 1946

iii) Name of the Company: M M Forgings Limited

iv) Category / Sub-Category of the Company: Manufacturing

v) Address of the Registered office and contact details: 'SVK Towers' A 24/25, Thiru-vi-ka Industrial Estate, Guindy, Chennai - 600032. Phone: 044 71601000 Fax: 044 71601010

vi) Whether listed company: Yes

vii) Name, Address and Contact details of Registrar and Transfer

Agent, if any: Cameo Corporate Services Limited, Unit: M M Forgings Limited, "Subramanian Building" Fifth Floor, No. 1, Club House Road, Chennai – 600 002. Ph: 044 - 28460390-94

II. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY

All the business activities contributing 10% or more of the total turnover of the company shall be stated:-

| SI. No. | Name and Description of main products / services | NIC Code of the Product / service | % to total turnover of the company | |
|---------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Forgings | 25910 | 97% | |

III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES

| S. No | Name and address of the Company | CIN/GLN | Holding/Subsidiary / Associate | % of sharesheld | ApplicableSection |
|-------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | DVS Industries Private Ltd | U74899DL1992PTC 049221 | Subsidiary Company | 91.91% | 2(87) |

IV. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (Equity Share Capital Breakup as percentage of Total Equity)

i) Category-wise Share Holding

| Category of the director | No. of Sh | No. of Shares held at thebeginning of the year – 31.03.2017 | | | No. of Shares held at theend of the year – 31.03.2018 | | | | %Change duringthe year |
|--------------------------|-----------|---|---------|---------|---|----------|---------|---------|------------------------------|
| | Demat | Physical | Total | % of | Demat | Physical | Total | % | |
| | | | | Total | | | | ofTotal | |
| | | | | Shares | | | | Shares | |
| A. Promoters | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Indian | | | | | | | | | |
| A.Individuals/Hindu | | | | | | | | | |
| Undividedfamily | 789525 | 0 | 789525 | 6.5410 | 780745 | 0 | 780745 | 6.4682 | 0.0000 |
| B.Central Government | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| State Government(s) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| C.Bodies Corporate | 3366600 | 0 | 3366600 | 27.8913 | 3366600 | 0 | 3366600 | 27.8913 | 0.0000 |
| D.Financial Institutions | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| /Banks | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| E. Any Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Directors and their | | | | | | | | | |
| Relatives | 2652600 | 0 | 2652600 | 21.9760 | 2652600 | 0 | 2652600 | 21.9760 | 0.0000 |
| | 2652600 | 0 | 2652600 | 21.9760 | 2652600 | 0 | 2652600 | 21.9760 | 0.0000 |
| Sub - Total (A)(1) | 6808725 | 0 | 6808725 | 56.4084 | 6799945 | 0 | 6799945 | 56.3357 | -0.0727 |



i) Category-wise Share Holding

| i) Category-wise | Snare noi | airig | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Category of the director | No. of | | ld at the begin r-31.3.2017 | inning | | f Shares he f the year-3 | | nd | %Change duringthe year |
| | Demat | Physical | Total | % of Total Shares | Demat | Physical | Total | % ofTotal Shares | you |
| 2. Foreign | | | | | | | | | |
| A. Individuals (Non-resident Individuals/Foreign | | | | | | | | | |
| Individuals) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| B. Bodies Corporate | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| C.Institutions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| D. Qualified Foreign Investor | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| E. Any Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-Total (A)(2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Total Share Holding Ofpromoter And | | | | | | | | | |
| Promotergroup (A) = (A)(1)+(A)(2) | 6808725 | 0 | 6808725 | 56.4084 | 6808725 | 0 | 6808725 | 56.4084 | 0.0000 |
| B. Public Shareholding 1. Institutions | | | | | | | | | |
| A. Mutual Funds/Uti | 1901307 | 2400 | 1903707 | 15.7716 | 2250234 | 2400 | 2252634 | 18.6624 | 2.8907 |
| B. Financial | 5406 | 0 | 5406 | 0.0447 | 2592 | 2400 | 2592 | 0.0214 | -0.0233 |
| Institutions/Banks | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.0111 | 2002 | | 2002 | 0.0211 | 0.0200 |
| C. Central Government/ State Government(s) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| D. Venture Capital Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| E. Insurance Companies | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| F. Foreign Institutional investors | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 187902 | 0 | 187902 | 1.5567 | 1.5567 |
| G. Foreign Venture capital Investors | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| H. Qualified Foreign Investor | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| I. Any Other | 4000740 | 0500 | 4000040 | 45.0470 | 0440700 | 0500 | 0440000 | 00.0444 | 4 4044 |
| Sub-Total (B)(1) 2. Non-institutions | 1906713 | 2500 | 1909213 | 15.8173 | 2440728 | 2500 | 2443228 | 20.2414 | 4.4241 |
| A. Bodies Corporate B. Individuals - | 298956 | 3000 | 301956 | 2.5016 | 263823 | 3000 | 266823 | 2.2105 | -0.2910 |
| I Individual Shareholders holding Nominal Share | | | | | | | | | |
| Capitalupto Rs. 1 Lakh II Individual Shareholders | 1428063 | 159829 | 1587892 | 13.1552 | 1267298 | 150096 | 1417394 | 11.7427 | -1.4125 |
| holding Nominal Share Capitalin Excess Of Rs. 1 Lakh | 1140344 | 85200 | 1225544 | 10.1533 | 828455 | 85200 | 913655 | 7.5693 | -2.5839 |
| C. Qualified Foreign Investor | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| D. Any Other | | | | | | | | | |
| CLEARING MEMBERS | 8245 | 0 | 8245 | 0.0683 | 4836 | 0 | 4836 | 0.0400 | -0.0282 |
| HINDU UNDIVIDED FAMILIES | 107494 | 0 | 107494 | 0.8905 | 91000 | 0 | 91000 | 0.7539 | -0.1366 |
| IEPF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 1209 | 0 | 1209 | 0.0100 | 0.0100 |
| NON RESIDENT INDIA | NS 54679 54852 | 11800 | 66479 54852 | 0.5507 0.4544 | 65708 56202 | 10400 | 76108 56202 | 0.6305 0.4656 | 0.0797 0.0111 |
| 11.0010 | 225270 | 11800 | 237070 | 1.9640 | 218955 | 10400 | 229355 | 1.9001 | -0.0639 |
| SUB - TOTAL (B)(2) | 3092633 | 259829 | 3352462 | 27.7742 | 2578531 | 248696 | 2827227 | 23.4228 | -4.3514 |
| TOTAL PUBLIC SHARE HOLDING(B) = (B)(1)+(B)(2) | 4999346 | 262329 | 5261675 | 43.5915 | 5019259 | 251196 | 5270455 | 43.6642 | 0.0727 |
| TOTAL (A)+(B) | 11808071 | 262329 | 12070400 | 100.0000 | 11819204 | 251196 | 12070400 | 100.0000 | 0.000 |
| | | | | | | | | | |



i) Category-wise Share Holding

| Category of the director | No. of | No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year-31.3.2017 | | | | No. of Shares held at the end of the year - 31.3.2018 | | | |
|--|----------|---|----------|-------------------------|----------|---|----------|------------------------|--------|
| | Demat | Physical | Total | % of Total Shares | Demat | Physical | Total | % ofTotal Shares | year |
| Shares Held By Custodians And Againstwhich De Pository Receipt Shave Been Issued | | | | | | | | | |
| Promoter And Promoter Group | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Public | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Total Custodian (C) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Grand Total (A)+(B)+(C) | 11808071 | 262329 | 12070400 | 100.0000 | 11819204 | 251196 | 12070400 | 100.0000 | 0.0000 |

(ii) Shareholding of Promoters

| SI. No | . Shareholder's Name | | Shareholding at the beginning of the year - 31.3.2017 | | | Shareholding at of the year- 31 | | |
|--------|--|------------------|---|---|---------------|--|---|---|
| | | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company | % of shares pledged / encumb ered to total shares | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company | % of shares pledged / encumb ered to total shares | % change in share holding during the year |
| 1 | SYNMAX CONSULTANTS & TRADING PVT LTD | 2898000 | 24.0091 | 0.0000 | 2898000 | 24.0091 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 2 | VIDYASHANKAR KRISHNAN JT1 : SUMITA VIDYASHANKAR | 1360120 | 11.2682 | 0.0000 | 1360120 | 11.2682 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 3 | K VENKATRAMANAN | 1292480 | 10.7078 | 0.0000 | 1292480 | 10.7078 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 4 | SIVASUNDAR PRIVATE LTD | 468600 | 3.8822 | 0.0000 | 468600 | 3.8822 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 5 | S LAKSHMAN | 380779 | 3.1546 | 0.0000 | 380779 | 3.1546 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 6 | LAKSHMI RAMACHANDRAN | 283990 | 2.3527 | 0.0000 | 283990 | 2.3527 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 7 | R SUBRAMONIAN JT1 : SUMITAVIDYASHANKAR | 77600 | 0.6428 | 0.0000 | 77600 | 0.6428 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 8 | AJAY SHANKAR RAMACHANDRAN | 27000 | 0.2236 | 0.0000 | 27000 | 0.2236 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 9 | SUMITA VIDYASHANKAR JT1 : VIDYASHANKAR KRISHNAN | 16400 | 0.1358 | 0.0000 | 16400 | 0.1358 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 10 | VIJAY SUNDAR RAMACHANDRAN | 3756 | 0.0311 | 0.0000 | 3756 | 0.0311 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |

(iii) Change in Promoters' Shareholding (please specify, if there is no change)

| | | beginning | olding at the g of the year-3.2017 | Cumulative Shareholding during the year-31.3.2018 | | |
|---------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| SI. No. | Name of the Share holder | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company | |
| 1 | SYNMAX CONSULTANTS & TRADING PVT LTD At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 2898000 2898000 | 24.0091 24.0091 | 2898000 2898000 | 24.0091 24.0091 | |
| 2 | VIDYASHANKAR KRISHNANJT1: SUMITA VIDYASHANKAR At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 1360120 1360120 | 11.2682 11.2682 | 1360120 1360120 | 11.2682 11.2682 | |
| 3 | K VENKATRAMANAN At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 1292480 1292480 | 10.7078 10.7078 | 1292480 1292480 | 10.7078 10.7078 | |
| 4 | SIVASUNDAR PRIVATE LTD At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 468600 468600 | 3.8822 3.8822 | 468600 468600 | 3.8822 3.8822 | |
| 5 | S LAKSHMAN At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 Sale 09-Feb-2018 Sale 16-Feb-2018 Sale 23-Feb-2018 Sale 02-Mar-2018 Sale 09-Mar-2018 Sale 16-Mar-2018 | 380779 -932 -1550 -1063 -4156 -1000 -79 | 3.1546 0.0077 0.0128 0.0088 0.0344 0.0082 0.0006 | 380779 379847 378297 377234 373078 372078 371999 | 3.1546 3.1469 3.1340 3.1252 3.0908 3.0825 3.0819 | |
| 6 | At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 LAKSHMI RAMACHANDRAN At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 283990 283990 | 2.3527 2.3527 | 283990 283990 | 2.3527 2.3527 | |
| 7 | R SUBRAMONIANJT1 : SUMITAVIDYASHANKAR At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 77600 77600 | 0.6428 0.6428 | 77600 77600 | 0.6428 0.6428 | |
| 8 | AJAY SHANKAR RAMACHANDRAN At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 27000 27000 | 0.2236 0.2236 | 27000 27000 | 0.2236 0.2236 | |
| 9 | SUMITA VIDYASHANKARJT1: VIDYASHANKAR KRISHNAN At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 16400 16400 | 0.1358 0.1358 | 16400 16400 | 0.1358 0.1358 | |
| 10 | VIJAY SUNDAR RAMACHANDRAN At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 Sale 09-Feb-2018 At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 3756 -3756 0 | 0.0311 0.0311 0.0000 | 3756 0 0 | 0.0311 0.0000 0.0000 | |
| 10 | VIJAY SUNDAR RAMACHANDRAN At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 Purchase 09-Feb-2018 At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 0 3756 3756 | 0.0000 0.0311 0.0311 | 0 3756 3756 | 0.0000 0.0311 0.0311 | |



(iv) Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs):

| | | | g at the beginning ar 31.3.2017 | Cumulative Shar the year 3 | |
|---------|--|-----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SI. No. | For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company |
| 1 | FRANKLIN INDIA SMALLER COMPANIES FUND | | | | |
| | At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 789341 | 6.5394 | 789341 | 6.5394 |
| | Sale 13-Oct-2017 | -101847 | 0.8437 | 687494 | 5.6957 |
| | Sale 27-Oct-2017 | -7462 | 0.0618 | 680032 | 5.6338 |
| | Sale 03-Nov-2017 | -2372 | 0.0196 | 677660 | 5.6142 |
| | Sale 10-Nov-2017 | -66 | 0.0005 | 677594 | 5.6136 |
| | Sale 17-Nov-2017 | -1968 | 0.0163 | 675626 | 5.5973 |
| | Sale 24-Nov-2017 | -10626 | 0.0880 | 665000 | 5.5093 |
| | Sale 06-Dec-2017 | -49539 | 0.4104 | 615461 | 5.0989 |
| | Sale 08-Dec-2017 | -5461 | 0.0452 | 610000 | 5.0536 |
| | Sale 29-Dec-2017 | -40000 | 0.3313 | 570000 | 4.7222 |
| | At the end of the Year | 570000 | 4.7222 | 570000 | 4.7222 |
| | 31-Mar-2018 FRANKLIN TEMPLETON MUTUAL FUND A/C FRANKLIN BUILD INDIA FUND (FBIF) At the beginning of the year | 0.40000 | 0.0047 | 0.40000 | 0.0047 |
| | 01-Apr-2017 | 249228 | 2.0647 | 249228 | 2.0647 |
| | Sale 13-Oct-2017 | -49228 | 0.4078 | 200000 | 1.6569 |
| | Sale 27-Oct-2017 | -6636 | 0.0549 | 193364 | 1.6019 |
| | Sale 03-Nov-2017 Sale 10-Nov-2017 | -2108 | 0.0174 0.0004 | 191256 | 1.5845 |
| | Sale 17-Nov-2017 | -58 -1750 | 0.0004 | 191198 189448 | 1.5840 1.5695 |
| | Sale 24-Nov-2017 | -26343 | 0.0144 | 163105 | 1.3512 |
| | Sale 01-Dec-2017 | -20343 -9624 | 0.2182 | 153481 | 1.2715 |
| | Sale 06-Dec-2017 | -3481 | 0.0288 | 150000 | 1.2427 |
| | Sale 22-Dec-2017 | -12 | 0.0000 | 149988 | 1.2426 |
| | Sale 29-Dec-2017 | -24988 | 0.2070 | 125000 | 1.0355 |
| | At the end of the Year | 125000 | 1.0355 | 125000 | 1.0355 |
| | 31-Mar-2018 | | | | |
| 1 | FRANKLIN TEMPLETON MUTUAL FUND A/C FRANKLIN INDIA HIGH GROWTH COMPANIES FUND | 40000 | 0.0055 | 400000 | 0.0055 |
| | At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 106889 | 0.8855 | 106889 | 0.8855 |
| | Sale 06-Oct-2017 | -106889 | 0.8855 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| | At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 2 | HDFC TRUSTEE COMPANY LIMITED A/C HDFC BALANCED FUND | | | | |
| | At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 303500 | 2.5144 | 303500 | 2.5144 |
| | At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 303500 | 2.5144 | 303500 | 2.5144 |



| | | | g at the beginning ar 31.3.2017 | Cumulative Shar the year 3 | |
|---------|---|-----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SI. No. | For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company |
| 3 | ANIL KUMAR GOEL | | | | |
| | At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 164428 | 1.3622 | 164428 | 1.3622 |
| | Sale 14-Apr-2017 | -428 | 0.0035 | 164000 | 1.3586 |
| | Sale 07-Jul-2017 | -21 | 0.0001 | 163979 | 1.3585 |
| | Sale 14-Jul-2017 | -43178 | 0.3577 | 120801 | 1.0008 |
| | Sale 06-Oct-2017 | -102823 | 0.8518 | 17978 | 0.1489 |
| | Sale 13-Oct-2017 Sale 20-Oct-2017 | -3978 -6000 | 0.0329 0.0497 | 14000 8000 | 0.1159 0.0662 |
| | Sale 24-Nov-2017 | -1809 | 0.0497 | 6191 | 0.0602 |
| | Sale 06-Dec-2017 | -5247 | 0.0434 | 944 | 0.0078 |
| | Sale 08-Dec-2017 | -944 | 0.0078 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| | At the end of the Year | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| | 31-Mar-2018 | · · | 0.0000 | · · | 0.0000 |
| 4 | SUNDARAM MUTUAL FUND A/C SUNDARAM SELECTMICROCAP SERIES VI | | | | |
| | At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 151302 | 1.2534 | 151302 | 1.2534 |
| | Sale 17-Nov-2017 | -54613 | 0.4524 | 96689 | 0.8010 |
| | Sale 16-Mar-2018 | -14497 | 0.1201 | 82192 | 0.6809 |
| | At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 82192 | 0.6809 | 82192 | 0.6809 |
| 4 | SUNDARAM MUTUAL FUND A/C SUNDARAM SELECTMICROCAP SERIES V | 405400 | 0.0742 | 405400 | 0.0740 |
| | At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 105166 | 0.8712 | 105166 | 0.8712 |
| | Sale 17-Nov-2017 | -40785 | 0.3378 | 64381 | 0.5333 |
| | Sale 02-Feb-2018 Sale 16-Feb-2018 | -1000 | 0.0082 | 63381 | 0.5250 |
| | Sale 16-Feb-2018 Sale 23-Feb-2018 | -1672 -25056 | 0.0138 0.2075 | 61709 36653 | 0.5112 0.3036 |
| | Sale 02-Mar-2018 | -15179 | 0.2073 | 21474 | 0.3030 |
| | Sale 09-Mar-2018 | -21474 | 0.1779 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| | At the end of the Year | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| | 31-Mar-2018 | | | | |
| 4 | SUNDARAM MUTUAL FUND A/C SUNDARAM SELECTMICROCAP SERIES VII | | | | |
| | At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 79612 | 0.6595 | 79612 | 0.6595 |
| | Sale 17-Nov-2017 | -26229 | 0.2173 | 53383 | 0.4422 |
| | Sale 16-Mar-2018 | -20000 | 0.1656 | 33383 | 0.2765 |
| | At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 33383 | 0.2765 | 33383 | 0.2765 |
| 4 | SUNDARAM MUTUAL FUND A/C SUNDARAM LONG TERM MICRO CAP TAX ADVANTAGE FUND SERIESIII | | | | |
| | At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 53047 | 0.4394 | 53047 | 0.4394 |
| | Sale 17-Nov-2017 | -10871 | 0.0900 | 42176 | 0.3494 |
| | At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 42176 | 0.3494 | 42176 | 0.3494 |

| | | | g at the beginning ar 31.3.2017 | Cumulative Shar the year 3 | |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| SI. No | For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company |
| 4 | SUNDARAM MUTUAL FUND A/C SUNDARAM SELECTMICROCAP SERIES VIII At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 Purchase 08-Sep-2017 Purchase 13-Oct-2017 | 31039 6 8545 | 0.2571 0.0000 0.0707 | 31039 31045 39590 | 0.2571 0.2571 0.3279 |
| | At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 39590 | 0.3279 | 39590 | 0.3279 |
| 4 | SUNDARAM MUTUAL FUND A/C SUNDARAM SELECTMICROCAP SERIES IX At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 Purchase 13-Oct-2017 | 18024 5345 | 0.1493 0.0442 | 18024 23369 | 0.1493 0.1936 |
| | At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 23369 | 0.1936 | 23369 | 0.1936 |
| 4 | SUNDARAM MUTUAL FUND A/C SUNDARAM SELECTMICROCAPSERIES X At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 11959 | 0.0990 | 11959 | 0.0990 |
| | Purchase 01-Sep-2017 Purchase 08-Sep-2017 Purchase 13-Oct-2017 At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 298 36 2811 15104 | 0.0024 0.0002 0.0232 0.1251 | 12257 12293 15104 15104 | 0.1015 0.1018 0.1251 0.1251 |
| 4 | SUNDARAM MUTUAL FUND A/C SUNDARAM SELECTMICRO CAP SERIES XI | | | | |
| | At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 2200 | 0.0182 | 2200 | 0.0182 |
| | Purchase 07-Apr-2017 Purchase 14-Apr-2017 Purchase 05-May-2017 Purchase 26-May-2017 Purchase 02-Jun-2017 Purchase 09-Jun-2017 Purchase 30-Jun-2017 Purchase 07-Jul-2017 Purchase 14-Jul-2017 Purchase 08-Sep-2017 Purchase 17-Nov-2017 | 5127 2396 97 7398 261 35 14 141 1134 1553 | 0.0424 0.0198 0.0008 0.0612 0.0021 0.0002 0.0001 0.0011 0.0093 0.0128 0.1029 | 7327 9723 9820 17218 17479 17514 17528 17669 18803 20356 32780 | 0.0607 0.0805 0.0813 0.1426 0.1448 0.1450 0.1452 0.1463 0.1557 0.1686 0.2715 |
| | At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 32780 | 0.2715 | 32780 | 0.2715 |
| 4 | SUNDARAM MUTUAL FUND A/C SUNDARAM SELECTMICRO CAP SERIES XIV At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| | Purchase 30-Jun-2017 Purchase 07-Jul-2017 Purchase 14-Jul-2017 Purchase 25-Aug-2017 Purchase 08-Sep-2017 Purchase 13-Oct-2017 Purchase 17-Nov-2017 At the end of the Year | 3424 3244 15794 872 1860 11936 3428 40558 | 0.0283 0.0268 0.1308 0.0072 0.0154 0.0988 0.0284 0.3360 | 3424 6668 22462 23334 25194 37130 40558 40558 | 0.0283 0.0552 0.1860 0.1933 0.2087 0.3076 0.3360 0.3360 |

35

| | | | g at the beginning ar 31.3.2017 | Cumulative Shar the year 3 | |
|---------|---|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SI. No. | For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company |
| 4 | SUNDARAM MUTUAL FUND A/C SUNDARAM SELECTMICRO CAP SERIES - XV | | | | |
| | At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| | Purchase 30-Jun-2017 Purchase 07-Jul-2017 | 3316 3139 | 0.0274 0.0260 | 3316 6455 | 0.0274 0.0534 |
| | Purchase 14-Jul-2017 Purchase 25-Aug-2017 | 15284 897 | 0.1266 0.0074 | 21739 22636 | 0.1801 0.1875 |
| | Purchase 08-Sep-2017 Purchase 13-Oct-2017 | 1879 10849 | 0.0155 0.0898 | 24515 35364 | 0.2031 0.2929 |
| | Purchase 17-Nov-2017 At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 3338 38702 | 0.0276 0.3206 | 38702 38702 | 0.3206 0.3206 |
| 4 | SUNDARAM MUTUAL FUND A/C SUNDARAM EMERGING SMALL CAP - SERIES I | | | | |
| | At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| | Purchase 09-Mar-2018 Purchase 16-Mar-2018 At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 20884 14359 35243 | 0.1730 0.1189 0.2919 | 20884 35243 35243 | 0.1730 0.2919 0.2919 |
| 4 | SUNDARAM MUTUAL FUND A/C SUNDARAM SELECTMICRO CAP SERIES I At the beginning of the year | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| | 01-Apr-2017 Purchase 17-Nov-2017 | 30577 | 0.2533 | 30577 | 0.2533 |
| | At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 30577 | 0.2533 | 30577 | 0.2533 |
| 4 | SUNDARAM MUTUAL FUND A/C SUNDARAM SELECTMICRO CAP SERIES - XVI At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| | Purchase 13-Oct-2017 Purchase 17-Nov-2017 | 25000 1220 | 0.2071 0.0101 | 25000 26220 | 0.2071 0.2172 |
| | At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 26220 | 0.2172 | 26220 | 0.2172 |
| 4 | SUNDARAM MUTUAL FUND A/C SUNDARAM SELECTMICRO CAP SERIES XII | | | | |
| | At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| | Purchase 07-Apr-2017 Purchase 14-Apr-2017 | 4259 1991 | 0.0352 0.0164 | 4259 6250 | 0.0352 0.0517 |
| | Purchase 05-May-2017 Purchase 26-May-2017 | 81 6144 | 0.0006 0.0509 | 6331 12475 | 0.0524 0.1033 |
| | Purchase 02-Jun-2017 Purchase 09-Jun-2017 | 215 29 | 0.0017 0.0002 | 12690 12719 | 0.1051 0.1053 |
| | Purchase 16-Jun-2017 | 644 | 0.0053 | 13363 | 0.1107 |
| | Purchase 30-Jun-2017 Purchase 07-Jul-2017 | 5 47 | 0.0000 0.0003 | 13368 13415 | 0.1107 0.1111 |
| | Purchase 14-Jul-2017 | 375 | 0.0031 | 13790 | 0.1142 |
| | Purchase 08-Sep-2017 Purchase 17-Nov-2017 | 1126 9090 | 0.0093 0.0753 | 14916 24006 | 0.1235 0.1988 |
| | At the end of the Year | 24006 | 0.0753 | 24006 | 0.1988 |
| | 31-Mar-2018 | | | | |

| | | | g at the beginning ar 31.3.2017 | Cumulative Shar the year 3 | |
|---------|--|---|--|--|--|
| SI. No. | For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company |
| 4 | SUNDARAM MUTUAL FUND A/C SUNDARAM SELECTMICRO CAP - SERIES - XVII | | | | |
| | At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| | Purchase 17-Nov-2017 At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 23014 23014 | 0.1906 0.1906 | 23014 23014 | 0.1906 0.1906 |
| 4 | SUNDARAM MUTUAL FUND A/C SUNDARAM SELECTMICRO CAP SERIES II | | | | |
| | At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| | Purchase 17-Nov-2017 At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 20465 20465 | 0.1695 0.1695 | 20465 20465 | 0.1695 0.1695 |
| 4 | SUNDARAM MUTUAL FUND A/C SUNDARAM LONG TERM MICRO CAP TAX ADVANTAGE FUND SERIESIV | | | | |
| | At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| | Purchase 02-Jun-2017 Purchase 09-Jun-2017 Purchase 16-Jun-2017 Purchase 23-Jun-2017 Purchase 30-Jun-2017 Purchase 07-Jul-2017 Purchase 14-Jul-2017 Sale 17-Nov-2017 At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 2943 398 219 2219 151 1328 10679 -564 17373 | 0.0243 0.0032 0.0018 0.0183 0.0012 0.0110 0.0884 0.0046 0.1439 | 2943 3341 3560 5779 5930 7258 17937 17373 | 0.0276 0.0294 0.0478 0.0491 0.0601 0.1486 |
| 4 | SUNDARAM MUTUAL FUND A/C SUNDARAM SELECTMICRO CAP SERIES III | | | | |
| | At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| | Purchase 17-Nov-2017 At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 16950 16950 | 0.1404 0.1404 | 16950 16950 | 0.1404 0.1404 |
| 4 | SUNDARAM MUTUAL FUND A/C SUNDARAM LONG TERM MICRO CAP TAX ADVANTAGE FUND - SERIES V | | | | |
| | At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| | Purchase 21-Jul-2017 Purchase 11-Aug-2017 Purchase 25-Aug-2017 Purchase 01-Sep-2017 Purchase 08-Sep-2017 | 4191 3099 1003 834 7004 | 0.0347 0.0256 0.0083 0.0069 0.0580 | 4191 7290 8293 9127 16131 | 0.0687 0.0756 0.1336 |
| | Purchase 13-Oct-2017 At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 514 16645 | 0.0042 0.1378 | 16645 16645 | 0.1378 0.1378 |

| | | Shareholding at the beginning of the year 31.3.2017 | | Cumulative Shareholding duri the year 31.3.2018 | |
|---------|---|---|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| SI. No. | For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company |
| 4 | SUNDARAM MUTUAL FUND A/C SUNDARAM LONG TERM MICRO CAP TAX ADVANTAGE FUND - SERIES - VI | | | | |
| | At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| | Purchase 13-Oct-2017 At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 15000 15000 | 0.1242 0.1242 | 15000 15000 | 0.1242 0.1242 |
| 4 | SUNDARAM MUTUAL FUND A/C SUNDARAM SELECTMICRO CAP SERIES IV | | | | |
| | At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| | Purchase 17-Nov-2017 At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 12556 12556 | 0.1040 0.1040 | 12556 12556 | 0.1040 0.1040 |
| 5 | SANDHYA G PARIKHJT1 : GOVINDLAL M PARIKH At the beginning of the year | 138332 | 1.1460 | 138332 | 1.1460 |
| | 01-Apr-2017 Purchase 01-Sep-2017 At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 2724 141056 | 0.0225 1.1686 | 141056 141056 | 1.1686 1.1686 |
| 6 | MEENAKSHI SUBRAMANIAM At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 117583 | 0.9741 | 117583 | 0.9741 |
| | At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 117583 | 0.9741 | 117583 | 0.9741 |
| 7 | SUNDARAM NARAYANAN . JT1 : JALAJA NARAYANAN . At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 75600 | 0.6263 | 75600 | 0.6263 |
| | At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 75600 | 0.6263 | 75600 | 0.6263 |
| 8 | VISHNU SRIVATSAN At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 73027 | 0.6050 | 73027 | 0.6050 |
| | At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 73027 | 0.6050 | 73027 | 0.6050 |
| 9 | URJITA J MASTER At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 62566 | 0.5183 | 62566 | 0.5183 |
| | Purchase 26-May-2017 | 793 | 0.0065 | 63359 | 0.5249 |
| | Purchase 02-Jun-2017 | 141 | 0.0011 | 63500 | 0.5260 |
| | Purchase 09-Jun-2017 Purchase 23-Jun-2017 | 500 500 | 0.0041 0.0041 | 64000 64500 | 0.5302 0.5343 |
| | Sale 14-Jul-2017 | -2500 | 0.0207 | 62000 | 0.5343 |
| | Sale 21-Jul-2017 | -1024 | 0.0084 | 60976 | 0.5051 |
| | Purchase 18-Aug-2017 | 24 | 0.0001 | 61000 | 0.5053 |
| | Sale 08-Sep-2017 Sale 22-Sep-2017 | -2000 -1000 | 0.0165 | 59000 58000 | 0.4887 0.4805 |
| | Sale 22-Sep-2017 Sale 29-Sep-2017 | -1000 -417 | 0.0082 0.0034 | 57583 | 0.4805 |
| | Sale 06-Oct-2017 | -1833 | 0.0151 | 55750 | 0.4618 |



| | | | g at the beginning ar 31.3.2017 | Cumulative Shar the year 3 | |
|---------|--|---|---|---|--|
| SI. No. | For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company |
| | Sale 13-Oct-2017 Sale 20-Oct-2017 Sale 27-Oct-2017 Sale 03-Nov-2017 | -7000 -250 -500 -250 | 0.0579 0.0020 0.0041 0.0020 | 48750 48500 48000 47750 | 0.4018 0.3976 0.3955 |
| | Sale 17-Nov-2017 Sale 24-Nov-2017 Sale 01-Dec-2017 Sale 06-Dec-2017 Sale 15-Dec-2017 | -250 -250 -500 -500 -1914 | 0.0020 0.0020 0.0041 0.0041 0.0158 | 47500 47250 46750 46250 44336 | 0.3914 0.3873 0.3831 |
| | Sale 22-Dec-2017 Sale 29-Dec-2017 Sale 05-Jan-2018 Sale 12-Jan-2018 | -2336 -1500 -2500 -250 | 0.0193 0.0124 0.0207 0.0020 | 42000 40500 38000 37750 | 0.3479 0.3355 0.3148 |
| | Sale 19-Jan-2018 Sale 25-Jan-2018 Sale 02-Feb-2018 Sale 09-Feb-2018 Sale 23-Feb-2018 | -1750 -6750 -2250 -1000 -599 | 0.0144 0.0559 0.0186 0.0082 0.0049 | 36000 29250 27000 26000 25401 | 0.2423 0.2236 0.2154 |
| | Sale 02-Mar-2018 Sale 16-Mar-2018 Sale 23-Mar-2018 Sale 30-Mar-2018 At the end of the Year | -250 -401 -250 -750 23750 | 0.0020 0.0033 0.0020 0.0062 0.1967 | 25151 24750 24500 23750 23750 | 0.2083 0.2050 0.2029 0.1967 |
| 10 | 31-Mar-2018 CAWAS MISTRYJT1: ZARIN MISTRY At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 | 53056 | 0.4395 | 53056 | |
| 11 | At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 L&T MUTUAL FUND TRUSTEE LIMITED-L&T EMERGING BUSINESSES FUND | 53056 | 0.4395 | 53056 | 0.4395 |
| | At the beginning of the year Purchase 13-Oct-2017 Purchase 20-Oct-2017 Purchase 27-Oct-2017 Purchase 17-Nov-2017 Purchase 17-Nov-2017 Purchase 24-Nov-2017 Purchase 06-Dec-2017 Purchase 08-Dec-2017 Purchase 08-Dec-2017 Purchase 15-Dec-2017 Purchase 22-Dec-2017 Purchase 29-Dec-2017 Purchase 29-Dec-2017 Purchase 12-Jan-2018 Purchase 19-Jan-2018 Purchase 19-Jan-2018 Purchase 09-Feb-2018 Purchase 09-Feb-2018 Purchase 09-Feb-2018 Purchase 09-Mar-2018 Purchase 09-Mar-2018 Purchase 09-Mar-2018 Purchase 09-Mar-2018 Purchase 23-Mar-2018 Purchase 23-Mar-2018 Purchase 23-Mar-2018 | 0 230008 51282 25010 33910 18542 8000 52140 890 1869 2718 3568 18261 3310 8181 17758 21094 12950 12404 11596 29520 638 4742 5251 | 0.0000 1.9055 0.4248 0.2072 0.2809 0.1536 0.0662 0.4319 0.0073 0.0154 0.0225 0.0295 0.1512 0.0274 0.0677 0.1471 0.1747 0.1072 0.1027 0.0960 0.2445 0.0052 0.0392 0.0435 | 0 230008 281290 306300 340210 358752 366752 418892 419782 421651 424369 427937 446198 449508 457689 475447 496541 509491 521895 533491 563011 563649 568391 573642 | 2.3304 2.5376 2.8185 2.9721 3.0384 3.4704 3.4777 3.4932 3.5157 3.5453 3.6966 3.7240 3.7918 3.9389 4.1137 4.2209 4.3237 4.4198 4.6643 4.6696 4.7089 |
| | At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 573642 | 4.7524 | 573642 | |



| | | Shareholding at the beginning of the year 31.3.2017 | | Cumulative Shareholding during the year 31.3.2018 | |
|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| SI. No. | For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company |
| 11 | L&T MUTUAL FUND TRUSTE LIMITED - L&T EMERGING OPPORTUNITIES FUND - SERIES I At the beginning of the year | E O | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| | 01-Apr-2017 Purchase 09-Mar-2018 Purchase 16-Mar-2018 Purchase 23-Mar-2018 Purchase 30-Mar-2018 At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 94 37306 7252 269 44921 | 0.0007 0.3090 0.0600 0.0022 0.3721 | 94 37400 44652 44921 44921 | 0.0007 0.3098 0.3699 0.3721 0.3721 |
| 12 | PPF II (PMG PARTNERS FUNDS II) - PADMA INDIA FUND At the beginning of the year 01-Apr-2017 Purchase 08-Dec-2017 Purchase 15-Dec-2017 Purchase 22-Dec-2017 Purchase 29-Dec-2017 Purchase 05-Jan-2018 Purchase 12-Jan-2018 Purchase 25-Jan-2018 At the end of the Year 31-Mar-2018 | 0 3132 2160 2676 5209 20437 15000 4000 5400 58014 | 0.0000 0.0259 0.0178 0.0221 0.0431 0.1693 0.1242 0.0331 0.0447 0.4806 | 0 3132 5292 7968 13177 33614 48614 52614 58014 | 0.0000 0.0259 0.0438 0.0660 0.1091 0.2784 0.4027 0.4358 0.4806 0.4806 |



(v) Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel:

| | | Shareholding at the beginning of the year 31.3.2017 | | Cumulative Shareholding during the year 31.3.2018 | |
|---------|--|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| SI. No. | For each of the Directors and KMP | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company |
| 1 | R VENKATAKRISHNAN (CFO) | | | | |
| | At the beginning of the year Date wise Increase / Decrease in Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase / decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / sweat equity etc.) | 1200 | 0.01 | 1200 | 0.01 |
| | At the end of the Year | 1200 | 0.01 | 1200 | 0.01 |
| 2 | J SUMATHI (Company Secretary) | | | | |
| | At the beginning of the year Date wise Increase / Decrease in Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase / decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / sweat equity etc.) | 200 | 0.00 | 200 | 0.00 |
| | At the end of the Year | 200 | 0.00 | 200 | 0.00 |

V. INDEBTEDNESS

Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/accrued but not due for payment

| Indebtedness at the beginning of the financialyear i) Principal Amount 2235791746 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | | Secured Loans excluding deposits | Unsecured Loans | Deposits | Total Indebtedness |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------|--------------------|
| financialyear i) Principal Amount ii) Interest due but not paid iii) Interest accrued but notdue Total (i+ii+iii) Change in Indebtedness during the financial year Addition Reduction Net Change Indebtedness at theend of the financial year i) Principal Amount ii) Interest due but not paid iii) Interest accrued but notdue 897207 0 0 0 2235791746 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1648688 0 0 0 0 0 1648688 0 0 0 0 0 0 2237440434 0 0 0 0 0 0 2237440434 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Indebtedness at the | <u> </u> | | | |
| ii) Interest due but not paid iii) Interest accrued but notdue 1648688 0 0 0 1648688 Total (i+ii+iii) 2237440434 0 0 0 2237440434 Change in Indebtedness during the financial year Addition 2020113906 0 0 2020113906 | | | | | |
| not paid iii) Interest accrued but notdue 1648688 0 0 1648688 Total (i+ii+iii) 2237440434 0 0 2237440434 Change in Indebtedness during the financial year 0 0 0 2020113906 Reduction 443696273 0 0 443696273 Net Change 1576417633 0 0 1576417633 Indebtedness at theend of the financial year 0 0 3812960861 ii) Interest due but not paid 0 0 0 0 iii) Interest accrued but notdue 897207 0 0 897207 | i) Principal Amount | 2235791746 | 0 | 0 | 2235791746 |
| notdue 1648688 0 0 1648688 Total (i+ii+iii) 2237440434 0 0 2237440434 Change in Indebtedness during the financial year 0 0 0 2020113906 Reduction 443696273 0 0 443696273 Net Change 1576417633 0 0 1576417633 Indebtedness at theend of the financial year 0 0 3812960861 i) Principal Amount 3812960861 0 0 3812960861 ii) Interest due but not paid 0 0 0 897207 | 1 ' | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total (i+ii+iii) 2237440434 0 0 2237440434 | iii) Interest accrued but | | | | |
| Change in Indebtedness during the financial year 2020113906 0 2020113906 Addition 2020113906 0 0 2020113906 Reduction 443696273 0 0 443696273 Net Change 1576417633 0 0 1576417633 Indebtedness at theend of the financial year i) Principal Amount 3812960861 0 0 3812960861 ii) Interest due but not paid iii) Interest accrued but notdue 897207 0 0 897207 | notdue | 1648688 | 0 | 0 | 1648688 |
| during the financial year Addition 2020113906 0 0 2020113906 Reduction 443696273 0 0 443696273 Net Change 1576417633 0 0 1576417633 Indebtedness at theend of the financial year 0 0 3812960861 i) Principal Amount 3812960861 0 0 3812960861 ii) Interest due but not paid 0 0 0 0 iii) Interest accrued but notdue 897207 0 0 897207 | Total (i+ii+iii) | 2237440434 | 0 | 0 | 2237440434 |
| • Reduction 443696273 0 0 443696273 Net Change 1576417633 0 0 1576417633 Indebtedness at theend of the financial year i) Principal Amount 3812960861 0 0 3812960861 ii) Interest due but not paid 0 0 0 0 0 iii) Interest accrued but notdue 897207 0 0 897207 | | | | | |
| Net Change Indebtedness at theend of the financial year i) Principal Amount ii) Interest due but not paid iii) Interest accrued but notdue 3812960861 0 0 0 3812960861 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | · Addition | 2020113906 | 0 | 0 | 2020113906 |
| Indebtedness at theend of the financial year | · Reduction | 443696273 | 0 | 0 | 443696273 |
| of the financial year i) Principal Amount 3812960861 0 0 3812960861 ii) Interest due but 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Net Change | 1576417633 | 0 | 0 | 1576417633 |
| ii) Interest due but 0 0 0 0 0 0 not paid iii) Interest accrued but notdue 897207 0 0 897207 | | | | | |
| not paid iii) Interest accrued but notdue 897207 0 0 897207 | i) Principal Amount | 3812960861 | 0 | 0 | 3812960861 |
| but notdue 897207 0 897207 | 1 ' | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | |
| Total (i+ii+iii) 3813858068 0 0 3813858068 | but notdue | 897207 | 0 | 0 | 897207 |
| | Total (i+ii+iii) | 3813858068 | 0 | 0 | 3813858068 |



VI. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager:

| SI.No. | Particulars of Remuneration | Name o | fMD/WTD | Total amount |
|--------|---|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | | Vidyashankar Krishnan | K.Venkatramanan | |
| 1 | Gross Salary | | | |
| | a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17 (1) of the Income tax Act | 2,00,35,875 | 1,90,44,000 | 3,90,79,875 |
| | b) Value of perquisites u/s 17 (2) of Income tax Act | 42,09,799 | 39,26,059 | 81,35,858 |
| | c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17 (3) of Income tax Act | - | - | - |
| 2 | Stock Option | - | - | - |
| 3 | Sweat Equity | - | - | - |
| 4 | Commission- | | | |
| | As % of profit- As others, specify | 1,98,00,000 | 1,98,00,000 | 3,96,00,000 |
| 5 | Others, specify | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL(A) | 4,40,45,674 | 4,27,70,059 | 8,68,15,733 |
| | Ceiling as per the Act | 4,54,69,746 | 4,54,69,746 | 9,09,39,491 |

B. Remuneration to other directors:

| Sl.No. | Particulars of remuneration | Name of directors | | | Total amount | |
|--------|---|-------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|-----------|
| | | N. Srinivasan | V.Vaidyanathan | A.Gopalakrishnan | Kavitha Vijay | |
| 1 | Independent Directors | | | | | |
| | Fee for attending board/ committee meetings | 30,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 52,500 | 2,42,500 |
| | Commission | 7,50,000 | 4,00,000 | 3,00,000 | 3,00,000 | 17,50,000 |
| | Others, please specify | - | - | - | - | |
| | Total (1) | 7,80,000 | 4,80,000 | 3,80,000 | 3,52,500 | 19,92,500 |
| 2 | Other Non Executive Directors | | | | | |
| | Fee for attending board/ committee meetings | - | - | - | - | |
| | Commission | - | - | - | - | |
| | Others, please specify | - | - | - | - | |
| | Total (2) | - | - | - | - | |
| | Total (b) = $(1 + 2)$ | 7,80,000 | 4,80,000 | 3,80,000 | 3,52,500 | 19,92,500 |
| | Ceiling as per Act | 21,70,,718 | 21,70,,718 | 21,70,,718 | 21,70,,718 | 86,82,874 |

C. REMUNERATION TO KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL OTHER THAN MD /MANAGER/WTD

| SI.No. | Particulars of Remuneration | Key Manag | Key Managerial Personnel | | |
|--------|--|----------------------------------|---|-----------|--|
| | | J. Sumathi, Company Secretary | R. Venkatakrishnan, Chief FinancialOfficer | | |
| 1 | Gross Salary | | | | |
| | a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17 (1) of the Income tax Act | 10,51,310 | 15,70,122 | 26,21,432 | |
| | b) Value of perquisites u/s 17 (2) of Income tax Act | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | c) Profits in lieuof salary under section 17 (3) of Income tax Act | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 2 | Stock Option | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 3 | Sweat Equity | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 4 | Commission | | | | |
| | -As % of profit | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | -As others, specify | | | | |
| 5 | Others, specify | - | | | |
| | TOTAL (A) | 10,51,310 | 15,70,122 | 26,21,432 | |

VII. PENALTIES / PUNISHMENT/ COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES:

| Туре | Section of the Companies Act | Brief Description | Details of Penalty / Punishment/ Compounding fees imposed | Authority [RD / NCLT/ COURT] | Appeal made, if any (give Details) |
|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| A. COMPANY - N | İL | | | | |
| Penalty | | | | | |
| Punishment | | | | | |
| Compounding | | | | | |
| B. DIRECTORS - | NIL | I | l | l | · |
| Penalty | | | | | |
| Punishment | | | | | |
| Compounding | | | | | |
| C. OTHER OFFIC | ERS IN DEFAULT | - NIL | 1 | I | |
| Penalty | | | | | |
| Punishment | | | | | |
| Compounding | | | | | |

Form AOC - 2

(Pursuant to clause (h) of sub -section (3) of section 134 of the Act and Rule 8 (2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Form for disclosure of particulars of contracts / arrangements entered into by the company with related parties referred to in sub-section 91) of section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arms length transactions under third proviso thereto.

- Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at arm's length basis NIL
- 1.1 Name (s) of the related party and nature of relationship
- 1.2 Nature of contracts/ arrangements/ transaction
- 1.3 Duration of the contracts / arrangements/ transactions
- 1.4 Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any
- 1.5 Justification for entering into such contracts or arrangements or transactions
- 1.6 Date (s) of approval by the Board
- 1.7 Amount paid as advances, if any:
- 1.8 Date on which the special resolution was passed in general meeting as required under first proviso to section 188.
- 2. Details of material contracts or arrangements or transactions not at arm's length basis NIL
- 2.1 Name (s) of the related party and nature of relationship
- 2.2 Nature of contracts/ arrangements/ transaction
- 2.3 Duration of the contracts / arrangements/ transactions
- 2.4 Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any
- 2.5 Date (s) of approval by the Board
- 2.6 Amount paid as advances, if any:

In terms of our Report of even date

For GRNK & Co.N. SrinivasanVidyashankar KrishnanV.VaidyanathanChartered AccountantsChairmanVice Chairman andDirectorFRN 016847S(DIN: 00116726)Managing Director (DIN: 00081441)(DIN: 00081792)

G R Naresh Kumar

Proprietor

Membership no. 215577

A. Gopalakrishnan

Director

(DIN: 06414546)

Kavitha Vijay

Director

(DIN: 01047261)

Place : Chennai J.Sumathi R.Venkatakrishnan
Date : 28 May 2018 Company Secretary Chief Financial Officer

SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

FOR THE FINANCAL YEAR ENDED 31.03.2018

[Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule No.9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration Personnel) Rules, 2014]

То

The Members
MM FORGINGS LIMITED
"SVK TOWER" A 24/25, THIRU VI KA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
GUINDY, CHENNAI-600032

I have conducted the Secretarial Audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **MM Forgings Limited** (hereinafter called the company). Secretarial Audit was conducted based on records made available to me, in a manner that provided me a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing my opinion/understanding thereon.

Based on my verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the company and made available to me and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of Secretarial Audit, I, on strength of those records, and information so provided, hereby report that in my opinion and understanding, the company, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31st March, 2018, appears to have complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also in my limited review, that the Company has proper and required Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

I have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by **MM Forgings Limited** ("the Company") for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2018 according to the provisions as applicable to the Company during the period of audit:

- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;
- (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder to the extent of Regulation 55A;
- (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Overseas Direct Investment, imports and export of goods and services;
- (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):-
 - (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
 - (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992;
 - (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client to the extent of securities issued;
 - (d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009;
 - (e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015
- (vi) There are no laws/ Regulations (as amended from time to time), as informed and certified by the management of the Company which are specifically applicable to the Company based on their sector/industry.

I have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- (i) Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India. .
- (ii) The Listing Agreements entered into by the Company with the Stock Exchanges, where the equity shares of the Company are listed.

During the period under review, the Company has generally complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards etc., mentioned above subject to the following observations:

1. The Company has appointed a woman director on its Board as per section 149(1) of the Companies Act, 2013.

M M FORGINGS LIMITED

- 2. During the audit period the provision as required under section 149(4) read with schedule iv and revised clause 49 of the listing agreement entered with the Stock Exchange.
- 3. The service of notice of annual general meeting together with the annual report of the company for the financial year 2017-18 was in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013.

I further report that there were no actions/events occurred in the pursuance of

- (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014
- (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009
- (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998
- (d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008; requiring compliance thereof by the Company during the Financial Year under review.

I further report that, on examination of the relevant documents and records and based on the information provided by the Company, its officers and authorized representatives during the conduct of the audit, and also on the review of quarterly compliance reports by respective department heads / company secretary / CEO taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Company, in my opinion, adequate systems and processes and control mechanism exist in the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable other general laws including Industrial Laws, Environmental Laws, Human Resources and labour laws however a few updations are required to the labour law compliances.

I further report that, the compliance by the Company of applicable financial laws, like direct and indirect tax laws, have not been reviewed in this Audit since the same have been subject to review by statutory financial auditor and other designated professionals.

The Company has acquired majority stake in DVS Industries Private Limited, a leading manufacturer of Crank Shafts, Automobile Crank Shafts and Diesel Engines. The acquisition for cash consideration was approved by the Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on 5th February 2018.

I further report that:

The Board of Directors of the Company is constituted with a balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were delivered and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

All decisions at Board Meetings and Committee Meetings are carried out unanimously as recorded in the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors or Committee of the Board, as the case may be.

I further report that during the audit period, no events have occurred during the year which have a major bearing on the Company's affairs.

V SHANKAR COMPANY SECRETARY IN PRACTICE ACS No. 12080 C.P.NO. 12974

Place: Chennai Date: 28-05-2018

Note: This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as Annexure A and forms an integral part of this report.



ANNEXURE-A

To,

The Members MM FORGINGS LIMITED "SVK TOWER" A 24/25, THIRU VI KA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, GUINDY, CHENNAI-600032

- 1. Maintenance of secretarial records is the responsibility of the management of the Company. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on my audit.
- 2. I have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on the random test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. I believe that the processes and practices followed provide a reasonable basis for my opinion.
- 3. I have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
- 4. Where ever required, I have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
- The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the
 responsibility of management. My examination was limited to the verification of procedures on random test
 basis.
- 6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of M M FORGINGS LIMITED

Report on the IND AS Standalone Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying Standalone Ind AS Financial statements of M/S. M.M. Forgings Limited ("the Company"), which comprises the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2018, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income) the statement of changes in equity and Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of The Companies Act, 2013 (The Act) with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance including other comprehensive income and cash flows and changes in equity of the Company in accordance with the Accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) prescribed under section 133 of The Act, read with relevant rules issued thereunder.

This responsibility also includes the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities, selection and application of appropriate accounting policies, making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent, and design and implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these standalone financial statements based on our audit.

In conducting our Audit, We have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the Auditor's report under the provisions of the Act and rules made there under and the Order issued under Section 143 (11) of The Act.

We conducted our audit of the standalone financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under section 143(10) of the Act and other applicable authoritative pronouncements issued by The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the Audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the standalone financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well as evaluating the over all presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone financial statements.

Opinion

1) In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India of the financial position of the company as at 31st March 2018 and its **PROFIT** and cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

- 1) As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government in terms of sub-section 11 of section 143 of the Act, we give in the Annexure A a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the said Order.
- 2) As required by section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
 - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;

M M FORGINGS LIMITED

- b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
- c) The Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit and Loss, and Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;
- d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act read with relevant rule issued thereunder.
- e) On the basis of written representations received from the Directors as on March 31 2018, and taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the Directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2018, from being appointed as a Director in terms of section 164(2) of the Act.
- f) With respect to the adequacy of the Internal Financial Controls over financial reporting of the Company and the Operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in Annexure B. Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Company's Internal Financial Controls over financial reporting.
- g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of The Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - i) The Company does not have any pending litigation which would impact its financial position.
 - ii) The Company does not have any long term contract including derivative contract for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
 - iii) There has been no delay in transferring the amounts, required to be transferred, to the investor education and protection fund.
 - iv) The reporting on disclosure relating to Specified Bank Notes is not applicable to the Company for the year Ended 31.03.2018.

For G R N K & Co Chartered Accountants FRN: 016847S

G R Naresh Kumar Proprietor Membership No. 215577

Place: Tiruchirapalli Date: 28 May 2018

ANNEXURE ATO THE AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Annexure referred to in Independent Auditor's Report to the members of the Company on the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31.03.2018:

We report that

- The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets;
 - b) As explained to us, all the assets have not been physically verified by the management during the year but there is a regular program of verification to cover all the items of Fixed Assets in a phased manner, which, in our opinion, is reasonable, considering the size and the verification having regard to the size of the company and the nature of its assets. Pursuant to the program, certain Fixed Assets were physically verified by the Management during the year. No material discrepancies have been noticed on such physical verification.
 - c) According to the information and explanations furnished to us, the records examined by us and based on the examination of the conveyance deeds provided to us, we report that the Title Deeds, comprising of all the immoveable properties of the Land Buildings which are Freehold, are held in the name of the company as at the Balance Sheet date. Based on the above, we also report that all the assets of the Company are Freehold and the Company has not acquired any Asset on Lease. Also, all the assets are held for the use of the Company only and none of the assets are held for use by others.
- Il a) The inventories have been physically verified by the management during the year at reasonable intervals, except materials lying with third parties, where confirmations are obtained. In our opinion, the frequency of verification is reasonable. The discrepancies noticed on verification between the physical stocks and the book records were not material.
- III According to the information and explanations furnished to us, the Company has neither granted nor taken any loans to and from companies, firms or other parties covered in the Register, maintained under Section 189 of the

M M FORGINGS LIMITED

Companies Act, 2013, except the Loan of ₹ 4628.36 Lakhs to M/S. DVS Industries Private Limited, subsidiary of the Company in respect of which,

- a) The Terms and conditions of the grant of such loan is, in our opinion, not prejudicial to the interest of the Company;
- b) The repayment of the said loan is yet to commence as per the schedule stipulated for the repayment;
- c) There is no overdue amount remaining outstanding as on the date of the Balance Sheet.
- In our opinion and according to the information and explanations furnished to us, the Company has complied with the Provisions of Sections 185 and 186 of The Act in respect of Grant of Loans and making investments. The Company has not given any Guarantees and securities falling under section 185 / 186 of The Companies Act 2013.
- V During the year, the Company has not accepted any Deposits from the Public or from the members. The Company does not have any Deposits on the date of the Balance Sheet. The Company does not have any Unclaimed Deposits on the date of the Balance Sheet. Therefore, the provisions of Clause 3 (v) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- VI The maintenance of Cost Records under section 148 (1) of The Act has not been specified by The Central Government for the Business activities carried on by the Company. Thus, reporting under Clause 3 (vI0 of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- VII a) According to the records of the Company, the Company is regular in depositing with appropriate authorities undisputed statutory dues including Provident Fund, Employees State Insurance, Income Tax, GST, Sales Tax, Value Added Tax, Wealth Tax, Customs Duty, Excise Duty, Service Tax, Cess and other material statutory dues applicable to it.
 - b) There were no undisputed amounts payable in respect of any of the above statutory dues.
 - c) The following taxes under Tamil Nadu VAT Act are under dispute and appeals are pending before various forums. The company has already paid a sum of ₹ 116.38 Lakhs against the disputed TN VAT.

| Nature Of the Statute | Nature of Dues | Amount in ₹ in Lakhs | Period to which it relates | Forum where Appeal is Pending |
|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| TN VAT Act | Vat | 196.64 | Various Years | DC- Appeals |

- VIII Based on our audit procedure and on the information and explanation given by the management, we are of the opinion that the company has not defaulted in repayment of its dues to Financial Institutions, Banks and debenture holders.
- IX The Company has not raised any money by way of initial public offer or other public offer. The Company has availed the following term loans / Working Capital facilities from Banks:

Net Long Term Borrowings

₹ 7979.04 Lakhs

Net Short Term Borrowings

₹ 9814.15 Lakhs

Based on our audit, we report that the proceeds of the Term Loan / Working Capital have been utilized for the purpose for which they were borrowed – namely creation of Fixed Assets of the Company. The total investment in Fixed Assets / Current Assets for the year is at ₹ 10812.98 Lakhs as against Term Loan availed of Rs. 7979.04

Further, as against Working Capital Borrowings of ₹ 9814.15 Lakhs during the Year, the application for Short Term uses is at ₹ 12556.42 Lakhs.

- X To the best of our knowledge and based on the audit procedures performed and information and explanations given by the management, we report that no fraud by the Company or no material fraud on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the year.
- XI Based on the audit procedures performed and information and explanations given by the management, we report that the Company has paid / provided for Managerial Remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of Section 197 read with Schedule V to The Act.
- XII The Company is Not a Nidhi Company. Accordingly, para 3 (xii) of The Order is not applicable to the Company.
- XIII Based on the audit procedures performed and information and explanations given by the management, all the transactions with the related parties are in compliance with Sections 177 / 188 of the Companies Act 2013 were applicable and details of such transactions are duly reported in the standalone Financial Statements as required by the applicable Accounting Standards.
- XIV During the Year, The Company has not made any preferential allotment or Private placement of shares or fully / partly convertible debentures during the year. Hence, reporting under Clause 3 (xiv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

- XV Based on the audit procedures performed and information and explanations given by the management The Company has not entered in to any Non Cash Transactions with Directors or persons connected with him and hence, the provisions of section 192 of The Companies Act 2013 are not applicable to the Company.
- XVI. No registration is required under Section 45 IA of The Reserve Bank of India Act.

For G R N K & Co Chartered Accountants FRN: 016847S

G R Naresh Kumar Proprietor Membership No. 215577

Place: Tiruchirapalli Date: 28 May 2018

Annexure B to the Auditors' Report

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub – section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act')

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of M.M Forgings Ltd ('the Company') as of 31 March 2018 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone Ind AS financial statements of the company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting ('the Guidance Note') and the standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the standalone Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial control systems over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of the management and Directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely direction of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial control system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31 March 2018, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For G R N K & Co Chartered Accountants FRN: 016847S

G R Naresh Kumar Proprietor Membership No. 215577

Place: Tiruchirapalli Date: 28 May 2018

Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2018

(₹ in lakhs)

| | | | Note No. | As at March 2018 | As at March 2017 |
|---|------------|--|----------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Α | EQL | JITY AND LIABILITIES | | | |
| | 1 | Shareholders' funds | | | |
| | 1.1 | Share capital | 3 | 1,207.04 | 1,207.04 |
| | 1.2 | Reserves and surplus | 4 | 35,700.59 | 30,252.69 |
| | | · | | 36,907.63 | 31,459.73 |
| | 2 | Non-current liabilities | | | .,,,,,,,,,, |
| | 2.1 | Long-term borrowings | 5 | 16,826.50 | 10,840.79 |
| | 2.2 | Deferred tax liabilities (net) | | 1,342.18 | 1,665.54 |
| | 2.3 | Other long-term liabilities | 6 | 26.45 | 331.91 |
| | | | | 20,188.46 | 12,838.24 |
| | 3 | Current liabilities | _ | | |
| | 3.1 | Short-term borrowings | 7 | 17,258.64 | 7,444.49 |
| | 3.2 3.3 | Trade payables Other current liabilities | 8 9 | 6,442.93 4,088.13 | 2,889.68 4,116.31 |
| | 3.4 | Short-term provisions | 10 | 701.43 | 140.28 |
| | | Charles provide the | | 26,490.27 | 14,590.76 |
| | TOTA | ΔΙ | | 83,593.89 | 58,888.73 |
| | 1017 | 1 L | | 03,333.03 | 30,000.73 |
| В | ASS | ETS | | | |
| | 1 | Non-current Assets | | | |
| | 1.1 | Fixed Assets | | | |
| | 1.1.1 | Tangible Assets | 11 | 36,512.15 | 31,993.85 |
| | 1.1.2 | 2 Capital work-in-progress | | _2,736.65 | _1,372.33 |
| | | | | 39,248.80 | 33,366.18 |
| | 1.2 | Non-current investments | 12 | 430.22 | 17.10 |
| | 1.3 | Long-term loans and advances | 13 | 5,208.71 | 866.37 |
| | 1.4 | Other non-current assets | 14 | 786.43 | 796.55 |
| | | | | 6,425.36 | 1,680.02 |
| | 2 | Current Assets | | | |
| | 2.1 | Inventories | 15 | 12,854.04 | 6,595.86 |
| | 2.2 | Trade receivables | 16 | 5,656.83 | 1,724.47 |
| | 2.3 | Cash and cash equivalents | 17 | 16,397.88 | 13,384.47 |
| | 2.4 | Short-term loans and advances | 18 | 3,003.45 | 2,126.77 |
| | 2.5 | Other current assets | 19 | 7.53 | 10.96 |
| | | | | 37,919.73 | 23,842.53 |
| | | | | 83,593.89 | 58,888.73 |
| | | | | |] |

See accompanying notes forming part of the financial statements

In terms of our Report of even date

For GRNK & Co.N. SrinivasanVidyashankar KrishnanV.VaidyanathanChartered AccountantsChairmanVice Chairman andDirectorFRN 016847S(DIN: 00116726)Managing Director (DIN: 00081441)(DIN: 00081792)

G R Naresh Kumar

Proprietor

Membership no. 215577

A. Gopalakrishnan

Director

(DIN: 06414546)

Kavitha Vijay

Director

(DIN: 01047261)

Place : Chennai J.Sumathi R.Venkatakrishnan

Date : 28 May 2018 Company Secretary Chief Financial Officer

Profit and Loss account for the year ended 31st March, 2018

(₹ in lakhs)

| | | | Note No. | For the year ended 31 March 2018 | For the year ended 31 March 2017 |
|---|--------|--|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Α | CONT | INUING OPERATIONS | | | 0 u |
| | 1 | Revenue from operations Net of Excise Duty | 20 | 62,061.72 | 47,839.68 |
| | 2 | Other income | 21 | 1,212.07 | 1,126.52 |
| | 3 | Total revenue (1+2) | | 63,273.79 | 48,966.20 |
| | 4 | Expenses | | | |
| | 4.1 | Cost of materials consumed | 22 | 28,556.92 | 19,113.08 |
| | 4.2 | Changes in inventories of Finished Goods / Work-In-Process | 23 | -2,761.29 | 1,143.06 |
| | 4.3 | Employee benefits expense | 24 | 6,528.17 | 5,285.90 |
| | 4.4 | Finance costs | 25 | 1,265.02 | 994.56 |
| | 4.5 | Depreciation and amortisation Expenses | 11.3 | 4,199.80 | 3,893.01 |
| | 4.6 | Other expenses | 26 | 17,293.81 | 13,022.46 |
| | Total | expenses | | 55,082.43 | 43,452.07 |
| | 5 | Profit / (Loss) before exceptional and extraordinary items and tax (3 - 4) | | 8,191.36 | 5,514.13 |
| | 6 | Exceptional itemsProfit on Sale of Busines | s Asset | - 0,101.00 | - |
| | · · | Profit on Sale of Other Assets | | 17.21 | 0.25 |
| | 7 | Profit / (Loss) before extraordinary items an | d tax (5 + 6) | 8,208.57 | 5,514.38 |
| | 8 | Extraordinary items | ` _ ' | · | · |
| | 9 | Profit / (Loss) before tax (7 ± 8) | | 8,208.57 | 5,514.38 |
| | 10 | Tax expense: | | | |
| | 10.1 | Current tax expense for current year | | 1,500.00 | 1,176.86 |
| | 10.2 | Tax expense relating to prior years | | | 80.91 |
| | 10.3 | Net current tax expense | | 1,500.00 | 1,257.77 |
| | 10.4 | Mat Credit entitlement | | 181.19 | -378.81 |
| | 10.5 | Deferred tax Liability /(Asset) | | (323.35) 1,357.84 | 293.23 1,172.19 |
| | 11 | Profit / (Loss) from continuing operations (| 9 <u>+</u> 10) | 6,850.73 | 4,342.19 |
| В | DISCO | ONTINUING OPERATIONS Profit / (Loss) from discontinuing operation | ne . | _ | _ |
| _ | | | 13 | | |
| С | | LOPERATIONS | | 6,850.73 | 4,342.19 |
| | 13 | Profit / (Loss) for the year (11 ± 12) | | 6,850.73 | 4,342.19 |
| | 14 | Earnings per share (of Rs. 10 /- each): | | | |
| | 14.1 | Basic | | 50.70 | 05.07 |
| | | Continuing operations | | 56.76 | 35.97 |
| | | 2 Total operations | | 56.76 | 35.97 |
| | | Diluted | | F6 76 | 25.07 |
| | | Continuing operations Total operations | | 56.76 | 35.97 35.07 |
| | 14.2.2 | ב זטומו טויפומווטווס | | 56.76 | 35.97 |

See accompanying notes forming part of the financial statements

In terms of our Report of even date

For GRNK & Co.
Chartered Accountants
FRN 016847S

N. Srinivasan
Chairman
Chairman
(DIN: 00116726)

Vidyashankar Krishnan
Vice Chairman and
Vice Chairman and
Managing Director (DIN: 00081441)

Managing Director (DIN: 00081792)

G R Naresh Kumar

Proprietor

Membership no. 215577

A. Gopalakrishnan

Director

(DIN: 06414546)

Kavitha Vijay

Director

(DIN: 01047261)

Place : Chennai J.Sumathi R.Venkatakrishnan Company Secretary Chief Financial Officer

Notes forming part of the financial statements

1 Corporate information

The Company is engaged in the manufacture of Steel Forgings . The plants for manufacture are located at Singampunari-Pasumpon Muthuramalingam District, Viralimalai-Pudukkottai District and Karainaithangal Village-Kanchipuram District, all within the state of Tamil Nadu. The company has its Wind Farm at Panakudi Village-Tirunelveli District and at Meenakshipuram, Theni District, Kallapalayam, Paladam, Coimbatore District. The company has its Solar site at Bommakkotai, Virudhunagar District.

2 Significant accounting policies followed by the company:-

2.1 Basis of accounting and preparation of financial statements

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India (Indian GAAP) to comply with the Accounting Standards notified under the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006 (as amended) and the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. The financial statements have been prepared on accrual basis under the historical cost convention. The accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the financial statements are consistent with those followed in the previous year. Sales does not include Excise Duty.

2.2 Use of estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with Indian GAAP requires the Management to make estimates and assumptions considered in the reported amounts of assets and liabilities (including contingent liabilities) and the reported income and expenses during the year. The Management believes that the estimates used in preparation of the financial statements are prudent and reasonable. Future results could differ due to these estimates and the differences between the actual results and the estimates are recognised in the periods in which the results are known / materialise.

2.3 Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost (on FIFO / weighted average basis) and the net realisable value after providing for obsolescence and other losses, where considered necessary. Work-in-progress and finished goods include appropriate proportion of overheads .

2.4 Cash and cash equivalents (for purposes of Cash Flow Statement)

Cash comprises cash on hand and demand deposits with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term balances (with an original maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition), highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and which are subject to insignificant risk of changes in value.

2.5 Cash flow statement

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, whereby profit / (loss) before extraordinary items and tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of non-cash nature and any deferrals or accruals of past or future cash receipts or payments. The cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Company are segregated based on the available information.

2.6 Depreciation and amortisation

Depreciation has been provided on straight-line method as per the rates prescribed in Schedule XIV to the Companies Act, 2013 and accelerated depreciation is provided, wherever necessary.

Property, Plant and Equipment represent a significant proportion of the asset base of the Company. The charge in respect of periodic depreciation is derived after determining an estimate of an asset's expected useful life and the expected residual value at the end of its life. The useful life and the residual value of the assets are determined by the management at the time the asset is acquired and reviewed periodically, including at each financial year end. The expected life is based on historic experience with similar assets as well as anticipation of future events, which may impact their life such as changes in technology.

Property, Plant And Equipment are stated at Cost Less accumulated Depreciation and impairment, if any. Costs directly attributable to acquisition are capitalised until the Property, Plant and Equipment are put to use. The Company depreciates Property, Plant and Equipment over their estimated useful life using Straight Line Method. The estimated useful life of assets are as follows:

Building : 30 Years
Plant And Machinery : 15 Years
Office Equipment : 5 Years
Computer Equipments : 5 Years
Furnirure And Fittings : 10 Years
Vehicles : 5 Years

Based on technical evaluation, the Management believes that the useful life as given above represents the period over which the Management expects to use these assets. Hence, the useful life for these assets is different from the useful life as prescribed under Part C of Schedule II to The Companies Act, 2013. Depreciation method, useful life and residal values are reviewed periodically, including at each financial year end.

Advances paid towards the acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment outstanding at each Balance Sheet Date is classified as Capital Advances under Other Non Current assets and the cost of assets not put to use before such date are disclosed under Capital Work in Progress. Subsequent expenditures relating to Property, Plant And Equipment are capitalised only when it is possible that future economic benefits associated with these will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Repairs and Maintenance Costs are recognised in Net Profit in the Statement of Profit And Loss when

Note 2 Significant accounting policies (contd.)

incurred. The cost and related accumulated Depreciation are eliminated from the Financial Statements upon sale or retirement of the Asset and the resultant Gains or Losses are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Assets to be disposed off are reported at the lower of the carrying value or the fair value less cost to sell.

2.7 Revenue recognition

Sale of goods

Sales are recognised, net of returns and trade discounts, on transfer of significant risks and rewards of ownership to the buyer. Sales does not include excise duty.

2.8 Other income

Interest income is accounted on accrual basis. Dividend income is accounted for when the right to receive it is established.

2.9 Tangible fixed assets

Fixed assets are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, if any. The cost of fixed assets includes all expenses incurred in connection with the acquisition of qualifying fixed assets up to the date the asset is ready for its intended use. Exchange differences arising on restatement / settlement of long-term foreign currency borrowings relating to acquisition of depreciable fixed assets are adjusted to the cost of the respective assets and depreciated over the remaining useful life of such assets.

Capital work-in-progress:

Projects under which assets are not ready for their intended use and other capital work-in-progress are carried at cost, comprising direct cost, related incidental expenses and attributable interest.

2.10 Foreign currency transactions and translations

Initial recognition

Transactions in foreign currencies entered into by the Company and its integral foreign operations are accounted at the exchange rates prevailing on the date of the transaction or at rates that closely approximate the rate at the date of the transaction.

Measurement of foreign currency monetary items at the Balance Sheet date

The Loss, if any, in the case of Foreign currency monetary items (other than derivative contracts) of the Company and its net investment in non-integral foreign operations outstanding at the Balance Sheet date are considered/restated at the year-end rates. However, gains if any, are not cosidered.

Treatment of exchange differences

Exchange differences arising on settlement / restatement of short-term foreign currency monetary assets and liabilities of the Company and its integral foreign operations are recognised as income or expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss. The exchange differences arising on restatement / settlement of long-term foreign currency monetary items are capitalised as part of the depreciable fixed assets to which the monetary item relates and depreciated over the remaining useful life of such assets. The amount capitalised in the current year is at ₹ 26426648 (Last Year ₹ 16109811).

Accounting of forward contracts

Premium / discount on forward exchange contracts, which are not intended for trading or speculation purposes, are amortised over the period of the contracts.

2.11 Investments

Long-term investments (excluding investment in properties), are carried individually at cost less provision for diminution, other than temporary, in the value of such investments.

2.12 Employee benefits

Employee benefits include provident fund, superannuation fund, gratuity fund and compensated absences,

Defined contribution plans

The Company's contribution to provident fund and superannuation fund are considered as defined contribution plans and are charged as an expense as they fall due based on the amount of contribution required to be made.

Defined benefit plans

For defined benefit plans in the form of gratuity fund / Super Annuation fund, the same are covered under Group Gratuity Scheme of LIC and Super Annuation Fund with LIC.

Short-term employee benefits

The undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for the services rendered by employees are recognised during the year when the employees render the service. These benefits include performance incentive and compensated absences which are expected to occur within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employee renders the related service.

2.13 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs include interest, amortisation of ancillary costs incurred and exchange differences arising from foreign

Note 2 Significant accounting policies (contd.)

currency borrowings to the extent they are regarded as an adjustment to the interest cost. Costs in connection with the borrowing of funds to the extent not directly related to the acquisition of qualifying assets are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss over the tenure of the loan. Borrowing costs, allocated to and utilised for qualifying assets, pertaining to the period from commencement of activities relating to construction / development of the qualifying asset upto the date of capitalisation of such asset is added to the cost of the assets.

2.14 Segment reporting

The Company is engaged in only one segment - Manufacture of Steel Forgings

2.15 Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the profit / (loss) after tax (including the post tax effect of extraordinary items, if any) by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing the profit / (loss) after tax (including the post tax effect of extraordinary items, if any) as adjusted for dividend, interest and other charges to expense or income relating to the dilutive potential equity shares, by the weighted average number of equity shares considered for deriving basic earnings per share and the weighted average number of equity shares which could have been issued on the conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares.

2.16 Taxes on income

Current tax is the amount of tax payable on the taxable income for the year as determined in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961. Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) paid in accordance with the tax laws, which gives future economic benefits in the form of adjustment to future income tax liability, is considered as an asset if there is convincing evidence that the Company will pay normal income tax. Accordingly, MAT is recognised as an asset in the Balance Sheet when it is probable that future economic benefit associated with it will flow to the Company. Deferred tax is recognised on timing differences, being the differences between the taxable income and the accounting income that originate in one period and are capable of reversal in one or more subsequent periods. Deferred tax is measured using the tax rates and the tax laws enacted or substantially enacted as at the reporting date. Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all timing differences. Deferred tax assets in respect of unabsorbed depreciation and carry forward of losses are recognised only if there is virtual certainty that there will be sufficient future taxable income available to realise such assets. Deferred tax assets are recognised for timing differences of other items only to the extent that reasonable certainty exists that sufficient future taxable income will be available against which these can be realised. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if such items relate to taxes on income levied by the same governing tax laws and the Company has a legally enforceable right for such set off. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each Balance Sheet date for their realisability.

Current and deferred tax relating to items directly recognised in equity are recognised in equity and not in the statement of Profit and Loss.

2.18 Research and development expenses

Revenue expenditure pertaining to research is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss. Development costs of products are also charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss unless a product's technological feasibility has been established, in which case such expenditure is capitalised. Fixed assets utilised for research and development are capitalised and depreciated in accordance with the policies stated for Tangible Fixed Assets and Intangible Assets.

2.19 Impairment of assets

The carrying values of assets / cash generating units at each Balance Sheet date are reviewed for impairment. If any indication of impairment exists, the recoverable amount of such assets is estimated and impairment is recognised, if the carrying amount of these assets exceeds their recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the greater of the net selling price and their value in use. Value in use is arrived at by discounting the future cash flows to their present value based on an appropriate discount factor. When there is indication that an impairment loss recognised for an asset in earlier accounting periods no longer exists or may have decreased, such reversal of impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss, except in case of revalued assets.

2.20 Provisions and contingencies

A provision is recognised when the Company has a present obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation in respect of which a reliable estimate can be made. Provisions (excluding retirement benefits) are not discounted to their present value and are determined based on the best estimate required to settle the obligation at the Balance Sheet date. These are reviewed at each Balance Sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimates. Contingent liabilities are disclosed in the Notes.

2.21 Insurance claims

Insurance claims are accounted for on the basis of claims admitted / expected to be admitted and to the extent that there is no uncertainty in receiving the claims.

2.22 Service tax / GST input credit

Service tax / GST input credit is accounted for in the books in the period in which the underlying service / GST received is accounted and when there is no uncertainty in availing / utilising the credits.

Notes forming part of the financial statements

Note 3 Share capital

| Dantandana | | As at 31 | March 2018 | As at 31 March 2017 | |
|------------|--|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|
| | Particulars | Number of shares | ₹ in Lakhs | Number of shares | ₹ in Lakhs |
| 3.1 | Authorised | | | | |
| | Equity shares of ₹10 each with voting rights | 15,000,000 | 1,500.00 | 15,000,000 | 1,500.00 |
| 3.2 | Issued | | | | |
| | Equity shares of ₹10 each with voting rights | 12,072,800 | 1,207.28 | 12,072,800 | 1,207.28 |
| 3.3 | Subscribed and fully paid up | | | | |
| | Equity shares of ₹ 10 each with voting rights | 12,070,400 | 1,207.04 | 12,070,400 | 1,207.04 |
| (1) | Reconciliation of the number of shares and amount of period: | outstanding at the | beginning and | I at the end of | the reporting |

period:

| Particulars | Opening Balance | Buy back | Other changes (give details) | Closing Balance |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Equity shares with voting rights | | | | |
| Year ended 31 March, 2018 | | | | |
| - Number of shares | 12,070,400 | - | - | 12,070,400 |
| - Amount ₹ in lakhs | 1,207.04 | - | - | 1,207.04 |
| Year ended 31 March, 2017 | | | | |
| - Number of shares | 12,070,400 | - | - | 12,070,400 |
| - Amount ₹ in lakhs | 1,207.04 | - | - | 1,207.04 |

(2) Details of shares held by each shareholder holding more than 5% shares:

| | As at 31 March 2018 As | | | As at 31 March 2017 | |
|--|------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|--|
| Class of Shares | Number of | % holding | Number of | % holding | |
| | shares held | in that | shares | in that | |
| | | class of | held | class of | |
| | | shares | | shares | |
| Equity shares with voting rights | | | | | |
| Synmax Consultants and Trading Pvt Ltd | 2,898,000 | 24.01 | 2,898,000 | 24.01 | |
| Vidyashankar Krishnan | 1,360,120 | 11.27 | 1,360,120 | 11.27 | |
| Venkatramanan Krishnan | 1,292,480 | 10.71 | 1,292,480 | 10.71 | |

(3) Aggregate number and class of shares allotted as fully paid up pursuant to contract(s) without payment being received in cash, bonus shares and shares bought back for the period of 5 years immediately preceding the Balance Sheet date.

| Particulars | Aggregate number of | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|--|--|
| Faiticulais | 5 | shares | | |
| | As at 31 | As at 31 | | |
| | March 2018 | March 2017 | | |
| Equity shares with voting rights | 12,070,400 | 12,070,400 | | |
| Fully paid up by way of bonus shares | - | - | | |

Details of shares pledged : NIL (4)



| Note | 4 Reserves and surplus | | ₹ in Lakhs |
|------|--|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Particulars | As at 31 March 2018 | As at 31 March 2017 |
| 4.1 | Capital reserve | | |
| | Opening balance | 4.60 | 4.60 |
| | Add: Additions during the year | - | - |
| | Less: Utilised / transferred during the year | - | - |
| | Closing balance | 4.60 | 4.60 |
| 4.2 | Securities premium account | | |
| | Opening balance | 305.00 | 305.00 |
| | Closing balance | 305.00 | 305.00 |
| 4.3 | General reserve | | |
| | Opening balance | 29,698.37 | 26,198.37 |
| | Add: Transferred from surplus in Statement of Profit and Loss | 5,400.00 | 3,500.00 |
| | Less: Utilised / transferred during the year for: | | |
| | Loss on Subsidiary Merger | - | - |
| | Closing balance | 35,098.37 | 29,698.37 |
| 4.4 | Surplus / (Deficit) in Statement of Profit and Loss | | |
| | Opening balance | 244.71 | 244.24 |
| | Add: Profit for the year | 6,850.73 | 4,342.19 |
| | Less: Interim dividend | 701.43 | 701.43 |
| | Less: Interim dividend / Dividend Tax | | |
| | Dividends proposed to be distributed to equity shareholders ₹ 5 per share) | 603.52 | 120.70 |
| | Tax on dividend | 97.91 | 19.58 |
| | Transferred to: General Reserve | 5,400.00 | 3,500.00 |
| | Closing balance | 292.62 | 244.71 |
| | Total | 35,700.59 | 30,252.68 |
| Note | 5 Long-term borrowings | | |
| | Term Loans From Banks | | |
| | Secured | 18,819.83 | 9,849.57 |
| | Unsecured | - | - |
| | Total | 18,819.83 | 9,849.57 |

5.1 Details of terms of repayment for the other long-term borrowings and security provided in respect of the secured other long-term borrowings:

| | ₹ in | n Lakhs | ₹inL | _akhs |
|------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| | As at 31 | March 2018 | As at 31 | March 2017 |
| | Secured | Unsecured | Secured | Unsecured |
| Term loans from banks: | | | | |
| Bank Citi Bank | 2,279.90 | | 3,378.65 | |
| DBS - Loan | 841.40 | | 1,808.95 | |
| SBI (Formerly SBT) | 5,144.07 | | 6,486.00 | |
| SBI | 2,605.60 | | | |
| HDFC | 10,000.00 | | 3,239.84 | |
| Total - Term loans from banks | 20,870.97 | - | 14,913.44 | |
| Less: Amounts due within 12 Months | 4,044.47 | | 4,072.65 | |
| Total - Term loans from banks | 16,826.50 | | 10,840.79 | |

5.2 Terms of Security / Repayment

All loans secured by the charge over Fixed Assets of the Company except the lands at Singampunari / Viralimalai

| | Particulars | | Lakhs March 2018 Unsecured | ₹ in L As at 31 Secured | _akhs March 2017 Unsecured |
|-----|---|--|--|---|---|
| 5.3 | Rate of Interest Citi Bank DBS SBI HDFC | 3.62% 4.87% 4.12% 2.66% | | 3.11% 4.87% 3.43% | |
| 5.4 | Instalments Payable 2018 - 2019 2019 - 2020 2020 - 2021 2021 - 2022 2022 - 2023 2023 - 2024 2024 - 2025 Total | Citi Bank 1,209.74 1,070.16 - - - 2,279.90 | DBS 841.40 - - - - - 841.40 | 1,000.00 1,500.00 1,500.00 2,000.00 2,000.00 2,000.00 10,000.00 | SBI 1,993.33 1,993.33 1,993.33 1,769.68 |

- * Details of long-term borrowings guaranteed by some of the directors or others: NIL
- * For the current maturities of long-term borrowings, refer items 9.1 and 9.2 Other current liabilities.
- * There is No default in the servicing / repayment of the loans.

Note 6 Other long-term liabilities

| Note of Guildi long term maximuos | | As at 31 March 2018 | ₹ in Lakhs As at 31 March 2017 |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 6.1 Trade Payables | | - | - |
| 6.2 Others | | | |
| Payables on Purchase of Fixed Assets | | - | 282.13 |
| Advance from Customers | | 26.45 | 49.78 |
| Total | | 26.45 | 331.91 |
| Note 7 Short-term borrowings | | | |
| 7.1 Loans repayable on demand from Banks | | | |
| Secured | | 17,258.64 | 7,444.49 |
| Unsecured | | - | - |
| Total | | 17,258.64 | 7,444.49 |
| Note: Details of security for the secured short-term | n borrowings: | | |
| | Nature of Security | | |
| | Hypothecation of Inventory/ | 17,258.64 | 7,444.49 |
| Total - from banks | Book Debts Rate of Interest 6.96% | 17,258.64 | 7,444.49 |
| No Default in the Servicing of the facility availed. | rate of interest 0.0070 | | |
| Note 8 Trade payables | | | |
| Trade Payables - Other than Acceptances | | 6,442.93 | 2,889.68 |
| Total | | 6,442.93 | 2,889.68 |
| N | | , | , |
| Note 9 Other current liabilities | | 4 0 4 4 4 7 | 4 070 05 |
| 9.1 Current maturities of long-term debt - Secured | | 4,044.47 | 4,072.65 |
| 9.2 Unpaid dividends | | 43.66 | 43.66 |
| Total | | 4,088.13 | 4,116.31 |

Note: Current maturities of long-term debt (Refer Notes 5.1 and 5.4 - Long Term Borrowings for details of Security

₹ in Lakhs

Note 10 Short Term Provisions

| Total | | 701.43 | 140.28 |
|-------|---|--------|--------|
| 10.3 | Provision for tax on proposed dividend | 97.91 | 19.58 |
| 10.2 | Provision for proposed equity dividend | 603.52 | 120.70 |
| | (As at 31 March, 2017 ₹ 1,17,686,000) | | |
| | (As At 31 March 2018 ₹ 1,50,000,000) | | |
| 10.1 | Provision for tax (net of advance tax) | - | - |



Notes forming part of the financial statements

Note 11 Fixed Assets

| 11.1 Tangible Assets | | Gross block | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | Balance as at 1 April, 2017 | Additions | Disposals | Effect of foreign currency exchange differences | Borrowing cost capitalised | Other adjustments | Balance as at 31 March, 2018 |
| | ₹ in Lakhs | ₹ in Lakhs | ₹ in Lakhs | ₹ in Lakhs | ₹ in Lakhs | ₹ in Lakhs | ₹ in Lakhs |
| 11.1.1 Land | 3537.22 | 75.66 | 2.32 | | | | 3610.56 |
| 11.1.2 Buildings | 8427.52 | 1338.75 | | | | | 9766.27 |
| 11.1.3 Plant and Equipment | 52853.96 | 6840.17 | | 204.56 | | | 59898.69 |
| 11.1.4 Furniture and Fixtures | 183.74 | 18.49 | | | | | 202.23 |
| 11.1.5 Vehicles | 491.21 | 41.16 | 18.77 | | | | 513.60 |
| 11.1.6 Office equipment | 1297.76 | 206.87 | | | | | 1504.63 |
| Total | 66791.41 | 8521.10 | 21.09 | 204.56 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 75495.98 |
| Previous year | 57157.74 | 9953.13 | 11.49 | -307.97 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 66791.41 |

All the Assers are Free Hold and None of them are Lease Hold or held for others use.

Note 11 Fixed Assets (contd.)

| 11.2 Tangible Assets | | Accumulated depreciation and impairment | | | | | Net Block | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| | Balance as at 1 April, 2017 | Depreciation/ amortisation expense for the year | Eliminated on disposal of assets | Other adjust- ment | Balance as at 31 March, 2018 | Balance as at 31 March, 2018 | Balance as at 1 April, 2017 | |
| | ₹ in Lakhs | ₹in Lakhs | ₹ in Lakhs | ₹ in Lakhs | ₹ in Lakhs | ₹ in Lakhs | ₹ in Lakhs | |
| 11.2.1 Land | 0.00 | | | | 0.00 | 3610.56 | 3537.22 | |
| 11.2.2 Buildings | 1437.38 | 287.51 | | | 1724.89 | 8041.38 | 6990.14 | |
| 11.2.3 Plant and Equipment | 31735.36 | 3734.88 | | | 35470.24 | 24428.45 | 21118.60 | |
| 11.2.4 Furniture and Fixtures | 149.24 | 21.25 | | | 170.49 | 31.74 | 34.50 | |
| 11.2.5 Vehicles | 322.89 | 66.14 | 13.53 | | 375.50 | 138.10 | 168.32 | |
| 11.2.6 Office equipment | 1152.69 | 90.02 | | | 1242.71 | 261.92 | 145.07 | |
| Total | 34797.56 | 4199.80 | 13.53 | 0.00 | 38983.83 | 36512.15 | 31993.85 | |
| Previous year | 30916.04 | 3893.01 | 11.49 | 0.00 | 34797.56 | 31993.85 | 35875.37 | |



11.3 Depreciation and amortisation relating to continuing operations:

| Particulars | For the year ended 31 March, 2018 ₹ in Lakhs | For the year ended 31 March, 2017 ₹ in Lakhs |
|--|--|--|
| Depreciation and amortisation for the year on tangible assets as per Note 12 A | 4,199.80 | 3,893.01 |
| Depreciation and amortisation for the year on intangible assets as per Note 12 | 2 B - | - |
| Less: Utilised from revaluation reserve | - | - |
| Depreciation and amortisation relating to continuing operations | 4,199.80 | 3,893.01 |

Note 12 Non-current investments

| Particulars | As at 31 March, | | 2018 | | at 31 March, 201 | 7 |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| | Quoted# ₹ in Lakhs | Unquoted# ₹ in Lakhs | Total ₹ in Lakhs | Quoted ₹ in Lakhs | Unquoted ₹ in Lakhs | Total ₹ in Lakhs |
| Investments (At cost): | | | | | | |
| 12.1 <u>Trade</u> | NIL | NIL | NIL | NIL | NIL | NIL |
| 12.2 Other investments | | | | | | |
| 12.2.1 Investment in equity instruments | 14.10 | 416.12 | 430.22 | 14.10 | 3.00 | 17.10 |
| - Fully Paid | | | | | | |
| Total - Other investments (12.2) | 14.10 | 416.12 | 430.22 | 14.10 | 3.00 | 17.10 |
| Less: Provision for diminution in valu | e of investments | | - | | | - |
| Total | | 430.22 | | | 17.10 | |
| Aggregate amount of quoted investments Aggregate market value of listed and quoted investments | | | 14.10 21.62 | | | 14.10 36.12 |



| Particulars | As at 31 March 2018 | As at 31 March 2017 |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|
| Note 13 Long-term loans and advances | Walch 2010 | Walch 2017 |
| 13.1 Security deposits | - | - |
| Secured, considered good | - | - |
| Unsecured, considered good | 297.36 | 331.39 |
| Doubtful | - | - |
| | 297.36 | 331.39 |
| Less: Provision for doubtful deposits | - | - |
| | 297.36 | 331.39 |
| 13.2 Advance Income Tax | -31.01 | 39.79 |
| 13.3 Mat Credit Available | 197.62 | 378.81 |
| 13.4 Balances with government authorities | | |
| Unsecured, considered good 13.4.1 Advance Sales tax | 116.38 | 116.38 |
| 13.4.2 DVS Industries (P) Limited | 4,628.36 | 110.30 |
| 10.4.2 DVO maastros (1) Emitod | 4,744.74 | 116.38 |
| Total | 5,208.71 | 487.56 |
| Note: Long-term loans and advances - No dues from Directors, Officers of the Compan a partner or any Private Limited Companies in which any Director is a Director | • | |
| | | |
| Note 14 Other non-current assets | | |
| 14.1 Long Term Inventories (At lower of cost and net realisable value) | | |
| 14.1.1 Raw materials | 192.09 | 122.76 |
| 14.1.2 Work-in-progress - Steel Forgings | 41.35 | 67.16 |
| 14.1.3 Stores& Spares | - | - |
| 14.1.4 Consumable Tools | _ | _ |
| Total | 233.44 | 189.92 |
| | 233.44 | 109.92 |
| 14.2 Other Assets | 504.47 | 507.04 |
| 14.2.1 Sundry Debtors | 501.17 | 527.64 |
| 14.2.2 Advance to Suppliers | 51.82 | 76.82 |
| 14.2.3 Insurance claims | - | 2.17 |
| Total | 786.43 | 796.55 |
| Note 15 Inventories | | |
| (At lower of cost and net realisable value) | | |
| 15.1 Raw materials | 4,961.52 | 1,799.66 |
| 15.2 Work-in-progress - Steel Forgings | 6,352.87 | 3,565.77 |
| 15.3 Stores and spares | 988.87 | 829.22 |
| 15.4 Consumable Tools | 550.77 | 401.20 |
| Total | 12,854.03 | 6,595.85 |

M M FORGINGS LIMITED

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars As at 31 As at 31

March 2018 March 2017

Note 16 Trade receivables

Trade receivables outstanding for a period exceeding six months from the date they were due for payment #

Secured, considered good - -
Unsecured, considered good 5,656.83 1,724.47

Doubtful - -
Less: Provision for doubtful trade receivables - -
Total 5,656.83 1,724.47

Note: Trade Receivables - No dues from Directors, Officers of the Company, Firms in which any Director is a partner or any Private Limited Companies in which any Director is a Director

Note 17 Cash and cash equivalents

| 17.1 Cash on hand | 2.03 | 2.14 |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 17.2 Cheques, drafts on hand | - | - |
| 17.3 Investments in Liquid funds | - | - |
| 17.4 Balances with banks | 16,405.44 | 13,305.06 |
| 17.4.1 In current accounts | -28.59 | 58.27 |
| 17.4.2 In deposit accounts (Refer Note below) | 19.00 | 19.00 |
| Total | 16,397.88 | 13,384.47 |

Of the above, the balances that meet the definition of Cash and cash equivalents as per AS 3 - Cash Flow Statement is ₹ 16,397.88 Lakhs. (As at 31st March 2017 ₹ 13,384.47 Lakhs)

Note: Balances with banks include deposits amounting to ₹ 19.00 Lakhs as at 31st March 2018 which have an original maturity of more than 12 months. (As at 31st March 2017- ₹ 19.00 Lakhs)

Note 18 Short-term loans and advances

| 18.1 | Loans and advances to employees | | |
|--------|---|----------|----------|
| | Secured, considered good | - | - |
| | Unsecured, considered good | 125.52 | 126.92 |
| | Doubtful | - | - |
| | | 125.52 | 126.92 |
| | Less: Provision for doubtful loans and advances | - | - |
| | | 125.52 | 126.92 |
| 18.2 | Prepaid expenses - Unsecured, considered good | 69.76 | 97.81 |
| 18.3 | Balances with government authorities - Unsecured, considered good | | |
| 18.3. | 1 CENVAT credit receivable | 729.94 | 1,708.41 |
| 18.3.2 | 2 GST Credit receivable | 2,056.86 | 193.41 |
| 18.4 | Others -ICD | | |
| | Secured, considered good | - | - |
| | Unsecured, considered good | 21.37 | 0.22 |
| | Doubtful | - | - |
| | | 21.37 | 0.22 |
| | Less: Provision for other doubtful loans and advances | - | - |
| | | 21.37 | 0.22 |
| | Total | 3,003.45 | 2,126.77 |
| | | | |

Note: Short-term loans and advances - No amount is due from any Directors, Other Officers of the Company, Firms in which any Director is a partner, Private Companies in which any Director is a Director



| | | ₹ in Lakhs |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Particulars | As at 31 | As at 31 |
| Note 19 Other current assets | March 2018 | March 2017 |
| 19.1 Others | - | - |
| 19.1.1 Insurance claims | 7.53 | 10.96 |
| Total | 7.53 | 10.96 |
| Note 20 Revenue from operations | | |
| | | ₹ in Lakhs |
| Particulars | As at 31 | As at 31 |
| . a. Hould. o | March 2018 | March 2017 |
| 20.1 Sale of products | 60,091.09 | 46,042.66 |
| 20.2 Other operating revenues | 1,970.63 | 1,797.02 |
| Total | 62,061.72 | 47,839.68 |
| 20.1.1 Sale of products comprises | | |
| Manufactured goods | | |
| Steel Forgings | 60,091.09 | 46,042.66 |
| Total - Sale of products | 60,091.09 | 46,042.66 |
| 20.2.1 Other operating revenues | | |
| Power Generated | 1,970.63 | 1,797.02 |
| Total - Other operating revenues | 1,970.63 | 1,797.02 |
| Note 21 Other income | | |
| 21.1 Interest income from Bank Deposits | 103.41 | 28.52 |
| 21.2 Dividend income: from long-term investments | 1,060.64 | 1,080.98 |
| 21.3 Miscellaneous Income | 48.02 | 17.02 |
| Total Note 22 Cost of materials consumed | 1,212.07 | 1,126.52 |
| | 1 022 42 | 1 620 12 |
| Opening stock Add: Purchases | 1,922.42 31,788.11 | 1,639.12 |
| Aud. Fulcilases | · | 19,396.38 |
| Less: Closing stock | 33,710.53 5,153.61 | 21,035.50 1,922.42 |
| Cost of material consumed | | 19,113.08 |
| Material consumed comprises: Raw material Steel Billets | 28,556.92 | 19,113.06 |
| Note 23 Changes in inventories of finished goods, work-in-progress and stock-in-trad | • | |
| Inventories at the end of the year: | G | |
| Work-in-progress Forgings | 6,394.22 | 3,632.93 |
| Inventories at the beginning of the year: Work-in-progress Forgings | 3,632.93 | 4,775.99 |
| Net (increase) / decrease | -2,761.29 | 1,143.06 |
| Note 24 Employee benefits expense | _,, , , , , , | 1,110100 |
| 24.1 Salaries and wages | 4,758.87 | 3,914.41 |
| 24.2 Managerial Remuneration | 885.37 | 616.65 |
| 24.2 Contributions to provident and other funds | 298.31 | 248.43 |
| 24.3 Staff Gratuity | 17.14 | 31.30 |
| 24.4 Staff welfare expenses | 568.48 | 475.11 |
| Total | 6,528.17 | 5,285.90 |
| Note 25 Finance costs | | |
| Interest expense on borrowings | 1,265.02 | 994.56 |
| Total | 1,265.02 | 994.56 |

| | | | | | ₹ in Lakhs | |
|---------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | Particulars | As at 31 March 2018 | As at 31 March 2017 | As at 31 March 2018 | As at 31 March 2017 | |
| Note 26 | 6 Other expenses | | | | | |
| 26.1 | Consumption of Stores | | | 1,612.99 | 1,138.68 | |
| 26.2 | Consumption of Tools | | | 1,536.57 | 961.18 | |
| 26.3 | Outside Labour | | | 920.85 | 500.89 | |
| 26.4 | Power and fuel | | | 5,887.64 | 4,435.87 | |
| 26.5 | Repairs and Maintenance | | | | | |
| 26.5.1 | Buildings | 119.53 | 128.22 | | | |
| 26.5.2 | Machinery | 896.98 | 721.94 | | | |
| 26.5.3 | Machinery Spares | 1,215.05 | 976.09 | 2,231.56 | 1,826.25 | |
| 26.6 | Selling Expenses | | | 818.10 | 578.89 | |
| 26.6 | Export Expenses | | | | | |
| 26.7.1 | Packing & Forwarding | 761.51 | 535.80 | | | |
| 26.7.2 | Freight | 977.27 | 588.52 | | | |
| 26.7.3 | Commission | 572.49 | 364.79 | | | |
| 26.7.4 | Warehousing Charges | 566.02 | 874.20 | | | |
| 26.7.5 | Others | 97.17 | 64.81 | 2,974.46 | 2,428.12 | |
| 26.8 | Loss on fixed assets sold / scrapped / written off | | | 3.51 | - | |
| 26.9 | Miscellaneous expenses | | | 1,308.13 | 1,152.58 | |
| | Total | | | 17,293.81 | 13,022.46 | |
| | Miscellaneous expenses includes payment to audit | tors comprising | of: | | | |
| | As auditors - statutory audit | | | 13.63 | 16.39 | |
| | For taxation matters | | | 1.35 | 1.00 | |
| | Reimbursement of Expenses / Service Tax | | | 2.59 | 2.47 | |
| | Total | | | 17.57 | 19.86 | |
| Note 27 | 7 Additional information to the financial statements | | | | ₹ in Lakhs | |
| | Particulars | | | As at 31 | As at 31 | |
| 27.1 | Contingent liabilities and commitments (to the ex | tent not provide | ed for) | March 2018 | March 2017 | |
| 27.1.1 | Contingent Liabilities - Foreign Bills Discounted with | th Bank | | 665.08 | 562.57 | |
| Note 28 | Note 28 Disclosures required under Section 22 of the Micro, | | | | | |
| | Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, | | | NIL | NIL | |



Note 29 Disclosure as per SEBI (LODR)

29.1 Loans and advances in the nature of loans given to subsidiaries,

associates and others and investment in shares of the Company by such parties: ₹ 46.28 crores

29.2 The Directors of the Company are Directors/Partners of the following concerns:

| Other Directorship | | Other Committee Memberships | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------|---|----------|--|--|
| Name of the Company | Position | Name of the Company | Committee | Position | | |
| Shri N. Srinivasan Anna Investments Private Ltd | Chairman | The India Cements Ltd. | Stakeholders Relationship Committee | Member | | |
| Coromandel Electric Co. Ltd Coromandel Sugars Ltd E.W.Stevens & Co. Private Ltd EWS Finance & Invst Ltd ICL Financial Services Ltd ICL Securities Ltd Prince Holdings (Madras) P Ltd Rupa Holdings P Ltd Thambi Investments Private Ltd The India Cements Limited | Chairman Vice Chairman & Managing Director | | Committee | | | |
| Shri V. Vaidyanathan Medical Research Foundation- Sankara Nethralaya Vision Research Foundation | Board Member Board Member | | | | | |
| Shri A.Gopalakrishnan Directorship in Other Companies | NIL | | | | | |
| Smt Kavitha Vijay CML Media Software Pvt Ltd Wolters Kluwer ELM Solutions (P) Ltd A.V.Thoumas & Co Ltd Unversal Legar | Director Director Director Parter | | | | | |
| Shri Vidyashankar Krishnan Association of Indian Forging Industry Synmax Consultants & Trading Private Limited Baylife Medicare Private Ltd Unique Technologies Adi Sankara Trust | Managing Committee Director Director Partner Director | | | | | |
| Shri Venkatramanan Krishnan Synmax Consultants & Trading Private Limited | Director | | | | | |
| Sivasundar Private Limited Baylife Medicare Private Ltd Unique Technologies | Director Director Partner | | | | | |

DETAILS OF PAYMENTS MADE TO RELATED PERSONS:

Advance to DVS Industries (P) Limited - Subsidiary Legal fees paid to Unversal Legal where Smt. Kavitha Vijay, Director is a partner 462836044

500000



| | Particulars | | | As at 31 March 2018 | As at 31 March 2017 |
|------|---|----------------------|---------|---|---|
| 29.3 | The year-end foreign currency exposures that have not been hedged by a derivative instrument or otherwise are given below: | | | Receivable/ (Payable) | Receivable/ (Payable) |
| | Receivable/ (Payable) in Foreign Currency | | | NIL | NIL |
| | | | | For the year ended 31 March 2018 | For the year ended 31 March 2017 |
| 29.4 | Value of imports calculated on CIF basis | | | | |
| | Raw materials | | | - | - |
| | Consumable Stores / Tools | | | 51.29 | 41.19 |
| | Machinery Spares | | | 0.62 | 5.01 |
| | Capital goods | | | 1,020.21 | 953.20 |
| 29.5 | Expenditure in foreign currency | | | | |
| | Travelling | | | 129.99 | 98.96 |
| | Export Expenses | | | 1,558.36 | 1,251.84 |
| | Staff Training | | | 0.05 | 21.27 |
| 29.6 | Details of consumption of imported and indigenou | us items | | | |
| | | 31st Mar 2018 | 3 | 1st Mar 2017 | |
| | <u>Imported</u> | ₹ in Lakhs | % | ₹ in Lakhs | % |
| | Raw materials | - | 0.00% | - | 0.00% |
| | Consumable Stores / Tools | 51.29 | 3.48% | 41.19 | 1.96% |
| | Machinery Spares | 0.62 51.91 | 0.09% | 5.01 46.20 | 0.51% |
| | Indigenous | 51.91 | | 46.20 | |
| | Raw materials | 28,556.92 | 100.00% | 19,113.08 | 100.00% |
| | Consumable Stores / Tools | 3,098.27 | 98.37% | 2,058.67 | 98.04% |
| | Machinery Spares | 1,214.43 | 99.95% | 971.08 | 99.49% |
| | | 32,869.62 | | 22,142.83 | |
| 29.7 | Earnings in foreign exchange | | | | |
| | Export of goods calculated on CIF basis | | | 34,546.26 | 28,357.15 |
| Note | 30 Disclosures under Accounting Standards (conto | l.) | | | |
| | Particulars | | | As at 31 March 2018 | As at 31 March 2017 |
| 30.1 | Details of government grants | | | Nil | Nil |
| 30.2 | Details of borrowing costs capitalised Borrowing costs capitalised during the year - as fixed assets / intangible assets / capital work as inventory | | | - | - |
| 30.3 | Claims against the Company not acknowledged a | s debts | | | |

30.3 - Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debts

The Company has received claim from Commercial Taxes Department - Demanding a sum of ₹ 196.64 lakhs, on the ground that forgings falls under automobile components.

In matters of similar nature, Sales Tax Appellate Tribunal has already <u>deleted</u> the demand by the department. Hence no provision is required in this regard. The Company has already paid a sum of ₹ 116.38 lakhs against the same, which is treated as advance refundable

Note 31 Deferred Tax Liability

Tax Effect of Items constituting the same:-

on difference between book balance and tax balance of Fixed Assets 1,342.18 1,665.54



Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31st March 2018

(₹ in lakhs)

| | | | | For the year ended 31 March 2018 | | For the year ended 31 March 2017 | |
|----|---|------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Α | Cash Flow From Operating A Net Profit / (Loss)before extra | | | 8,208.59 | | 5,514.41 | |
| | Adjustments for: | ordinary items and tax | | 0,200.00 | | 0,014.41 | |
| | Depreciation and amortisatio | | 4,199.80 | | 3,893.01 | | |
| | (Profit) / Loss on sale / write of | off of assets | (13.70) | | (0.25) | | |
| | Finance costs Interest income | | 1,265.02 (103.41) | | 994.56 (28.52) | | |
| | Dividend income | | (1,060.64) | | (1,080.98) | | |
| | | | | 4,287.07 | (, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | 3,777.82 | |
| | Operating Profit / (Loss) before | re working capital chang | es | 12,495.66 | | 9,292.23 | |
| | Changes in working capital: Adjustments for (increase) / d | lacrassa in onarating ass | eate: | | | | |
| | Inventories | corease in operating ass | (6,258.18) | | 735.10 | | |
| | Trade receivables | | (3,932.36) | | (226.86) | | |
| | Short-term loans and advance | | (876.68) | | 623.66 | | |
| | Long-term loans and advance | es | (4,175.73) | | 111.36 | | |
| | Other current assets Other non-current assets | | 3.43 10.12 | | 3.97 (472.42) | | |
| | Adjustments for increase/(dec | crease) in operating liab | | | (472.42) | | |
| | Trade payables | , , | 3,553.25 | | (105.10) | | |
| | Other current liabilities | | (28.18) | | 1,767.34 | | |
| | Other long-term liabilities | | (305.46) | (12,009.79) | 293.50 | 2,730.55 | |
| | Cash generated from operati | ons | | 485.87 | | 12,022.78 | |
| | Net income tax (paid) / refund | | | 1,847.80 | | 1,297.56 | |
| | Net cash flow from / (used in |) operating activities (A | .) | (1,361.93) | | 10,725.22 | |
| B. | Cash flow from investing act | ivities | | | | | |
| | Capital expenditure on fixed a | | advances | (10,089.98) | | (8,056.52) | |
| | Proceeds from sale of fixed a | | | 21.26 | | 0.25 | |
| | Long Term Investments | | | (413.12) | | 0.00 | |
| | Interest received | | | 103.41 | | 28.52 | |
| | Dividend received | | | 1,060.64 | | 1,080.98 | |
| | Net cash flow from / (used in | |) | (9,317.79) | | (6,946.77) | |
| C. | Cash flow from financing act | | | E 00E 74 | | 991.22 | |
| | Proceeds from long-term born Repayment of long-term born | | | 5,985.71 | | 991.22 | |
| | Net increase / (decrease) in v | • , | as | 9,814.15 | | (1,768.94) | |
| | Repayment of other short-term | • . | 90 | 0,011110 | | (1,700.01) | |
| | Finance cost | | | (1,265.02) | | (994.56) | |
| | Interim Dividend / Tax on Dividend | dend | | (701.43) | | (701.43) | |
| | Dividends paid | | | (120.70) | | 0.00 | |
| | Tax on dividend | | | (19.58) | | 0.00 | |
| | Net cash flow from / (used in |) financing activities (C |) | 13,693.13 | | (2,473.71) | |
| | Net increase/(decrease) in C | ash and cash equivaler | nts (A+B+C) | 3,013.41 | | 1,304.74 | |
| | Cash and cash equivalents at | the beginning of the ye | ar | 13,384.47 | | 12,079.73 | |
| | Cash and cash equivalents at | the end of the year | | 16,397.89 | | 13,384.47 | |
| | In terms of our Report of even | date | | 3,013.41 | | 1,304.74 | |
| | For GRNK & Co. | N. Srinivasan | Vidyashankar K | | | idyanathan | |
| | Chartered Accountants FRN 016847S | Chairman (DIN : 00116726) | Vice Chairman a Managing Direct | | Dire 441) (DIN | ctor : 00081792) | |

G R Naresh Kumar Proprietor Membership no. 215577

Place : Chennai Date : 28 May 2018 **A. Gopalakrishnan** *Director* (DIN: 06414546)

J.Sumathi Company Secretary Kavitha Vijay Director (DIN: 01047261)

R.Venkatakrishnan Chief Financial Officer

Consolidated Financial Statement 2017-18

The Subsidiary Company M/s. DVS Industries Private Limited was accquired on 5 Feb 2018 and the said unit as become a Subsidiary Company of M/s. M M Forgings Limited for the first time (2017-18).

Hence, the previous Consolidated Financial Statement is not reported for 2016-17.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of M.M. FORGINGS LIMITED

Report on the IND AS Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying Consolidated Ind AS Financial statements of M/S. M.M. Forgings Limited (hereinafter referred to as The Holding Company) and its subsidiary (The holding Company and its Subsidiary together referred to as "the Group"), which comprises the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2018, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income) the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information based on the relevant records (hereinafter referred to as "the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements").

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of The Companies Act, 2013 (The Act) with respect to the preparation of these consolidated Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance including other comprehensive income and consolidated cash flows and changes in equity of the Group in accordance with the Accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) prescribed under section 133 of The Act, read with relevant rules issued thereunder.

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is also responsible for ensuring accuracy of records including financial information considered necessary for the preparation of consolidated Ind As financial statements. The Board of Directors of the respective companies in The Group are responsible for maintenance of adequate adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities, selection and application of appropriate accounting policies, making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent, and design and implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which has been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated Ind As financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit.

In conducting our Audit, We have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the Auditor's report under the provisions of the Act and rules made there under and the Order issued under Section 143 (11) of The Act.

We conducted our audit of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under section 143(10) of the Act and other applicable authoritative pronouncements issued by The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the Audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well as evaluating the over all presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

Opinion

1) In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India of the financial position of the company as at 31st March 2018 and its **PROFIT** and cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1) As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government in

M M FORGINGS LIMITED

terms of sub-section 11 of section 143 of the Act , we give in the Annexure A a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the said Order.

- 2) As required by section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
 - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
 - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
 - c) The Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit and Loss, and Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account:
 - d) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act read with relevant rule issued thereunder.
 - e) On the basis of written representations received from the Directors as on March 31 2018, and taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the Directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2018, from being appointed as a Director in terms of section 164(2) of the Act.
 - f) With respect to the adequacy of the Internal Financial Controls over financial reporting of the Company and the Operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in Annexure B. Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Company's Internal Financial Controls over financial reporting.
 - g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of The Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - i) The Company does not have any pending litigation which would impact its financial position.
 - ii) The Company does not have any long term contract including derivative contract for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
 - iii) There has been no delay in transferring the amounts, required to be transferred, to the investor education and protection fund.

For G R N K & Co Chartered Accountants FRN: 016847S

G R Naresh Kumar Proprietor Membership No. 215577

Place: Tiruchirapalli Date: 28 May 2018

ANNEXURE ATO THE AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Annexure referred to in Independent Auditor's Report to the members of the Company on the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31.03.2018:

We report that

- I a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets:
 - b) As explained to us, all the assets have not been physically verified by the management during the year but there is a regular program of verification to cover all the items of Fixed Assets in a phased manner, which, in our opinion, is reasonable, considering the size and the verification having regard to the size of the company and the nature of its assets. Pursuant to the program, certain Fixed Assets were physically verified by the Management during the year. No material discrepancies have been noticed on such physical verification.
 - c) According to the information and explanations furnished to us, the records examined by us and based on the examination of the conveyance deeds provided to us, we report that the Title Deeds, comprising of all the immoveable properties of the Land Buildings which are Freehold, are held in the name of the company as at the Balance Sheet date. Based on the above, we also report that all the assets of the Company are Freehold and the Company has not acquired any Asset on Lease. Also, all the assets are held for the use of the Company only and none of the assets are held for use by others.
- Il a) The inventories have been physically verified by the management during the year at reasonable intervals, except materials lying with third parties, where confirmations are obtained. In our opinion, the frequency of verification is reasonable. The discrepancies noticed on verification between the physical stocks and the book records were not material.
- III According to the information and explanations furnished to us, the Company has neither granted nor taken any loans to and from companies, firms or other parties covered in the Register, maintained under Section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013, except the Loan of ₹ 4628.36 Lakhs to M/S. DVS Industries Private Limited, subsidiary of the Company in respect of which,
 - a) The Terms and conditions of the grant of such loan is, in our opinion, not prejudicial to the interest of the Company;
 - b) The repayment of the said loan is yet to commence as per the schedule stipulated for the repayment;
 - c) There is no overdue amount remaining outstanding as on the date of the Balance Sheet.
- In our opinion and according to the information and explanations furnished to us, the Company has complied with the Provisions of Sections 185 and 186 of The Act in respect of Grant of Loans and making investments. The Company has not given any Guarantees and securities falling under section 185 / 186 of The Companies Act 2013.
- V During the year, the Company has not accepted any Deposits from the Public or from the members. The Company does not have any Deposits on the date of the Balance Sheet. The Company does not have any Unclaimed Deposits on the date of the Balance Sheet. Therefore, the provisions of Clause 3 (v) of the Order are not applicable to the Company. cable to the Company.
- VI The maintenance of Cost Records under section 148 (1) of The Act has not been specified by The Central Government for the Business activities carried on by the Company. Thus, reporting under Clause 3 (vi) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- VII a) According to the records of the Company, the Company is regular in depositing with appropriate authorities undisputed statutory dues including Provident Fund, Employees State Insurance, Income Tax, GST, Sales Tax, Value Added Tax, Wealth Tax, Customs Duty, Excise Duty, Service Tax, Cess and other material statutory dues applicable to it.
 - b) There were no undisputed amounts payable in respect of any of the above statutory dues.
 - c) The following taxes under Tamil Nadu VAT Act are under dispute and appeals are pending before various forums. The company has already paid a sum of Rs 116.38 Lakhs against the disputed TN VAT.

Nature Of the Statute Nature of Dues Amount in Rs in Lakhs it relates Appeal is Pending

TN VAT Act Vat 196.64 Various Years DC-AppealsVIII

Based on our audit procedure and on the information and explanation given by the management, we are of the opinion that the company has not defaulted in repayment of its dues to Financial Institutions, Banks and debenture holders.

M M FORGINGS LIMITED

IX The Company has not raised any money by way of initial public offer or other public offer. The Company has availed the following term loans / Working Capital facilities from Banks:

Net Long Term Borrowings

Rs. 7979.04 Lakhs

Net Short Term Borrowings

Rs. 9814.15 Lakhs

Based on our audit, we report that the proceeds of the Term Loan / Working Capital have been utilized for the purpose for which they were borrowed – namely creation of Fixed Assets of the Company. The total investment in Fixed Assets / Current Assets for the year is at Rs. 10812.98 Lakhs as against Term Loan availed of Rs. 7979.04 Lakhs

Further, as against Working Capital Borrowings of Rs. 9814.15 Lakhs during the Year, the application for Short Term uses is at Rs. 12556.42 Lakhs.

- X To the best of our knowledge and based on the audit procedures performed and information and explanations given by the management, we report that no fraud by the Company or no material fraud on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the year.
- XI Based on the audit procedures performed and information and explanations given by the management, we report that the Company has paid / provided for Managerial Remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of Section 197 read with Schedule V to The Act.
- XII The Company is Not a Nidhi Company. Accordingly, para 3 (xii) of The Order is not applicable to the Company.
- XIII Based on the audit procedures performed and information and explanations given by the management, all the transactions with the related parties are in compliance with Sections 177 / 188 of the Companies Act 2013 were applicable and details of such transactions are duly reported in the consolidated Financial Statements as required by the applicable Accounting Standards.
- XIV During the Year, The Company has not made any preferential allotment or Private placement of shares or fully / partly convertible debentures during the year. Hence, reporting under Clause 3 (xiv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- XV Based on the audit procedures performed and information and explanations given by the management The Company has not entered in to any Non Cash Transactions with Directors or persons connected with him and hence, the provisions of section 192 of The Companies Act 2013 are not applicable to the Company.
- XVI. No registration is required under Section 45 IA of The Reserve Bank of India Act.

For G R N K & Co Chartered Accountants FRN: 016847S

G R Naresh Kumar Proprietor Membership No. 215577

Date : 28 May 2018 Membership No. 215577

Place: Tiruchirapalli

Annexure B to the Auditors' Report

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub – section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act')

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of M.M Forgings Ltd ('the Company') as of 31 March 2018 in conjunction with our audit of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements of the company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting ('the Guidance Note') and the standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial control systems over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of the management and Directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely direction of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

$\underline{Inherent\,Limitations\,of\,Internal\,Financial\,Controls\,over\,Financial\,Reporting}$

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial control system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31 March 2018,



based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For G R N K & Co Chartered Accountants FRN: 016847S

G R Naresh Kumar Proprietor Membership No. 215577

Place: Tiruchirapalli Date: 28 May 2018



Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2018

(₹ in lakhs)

| | | | Note No. | As at March 2018 |
|---|------------|--|----------|------------------|
| Α | FQI | UITY AND LIABILITIES | | |
| | 1 | Shareholders' funds | | |
| | 1.1 | | 3 | 1,207.04 |
| | 1.2 | • | 4 | 35,053.05 |
| | | Trocking and Carpiac | • | 36,260.09 |
| | 2 | Non-current liabilities | | 11, 11 |
| | 2.1 | Long-term borrowings | 5 | 16,864.10 |
| | 2.2 | Deferred tax liabilities (net) | | 1,342.18 |
| | 2.3 | Other long-term liabilities | 6 | 28.08 |
| | | • | | 18,234.36 |
| | 3 | Current liabilities | | |
| | 3.1 | Short-term borrowings | 7 | 17,589.73 |
| | 3.2 | Trade payables | 8 | 6,885.24 |
| | 3.3 | Other current liabilities | 9 | 2,087.27 |
| | 3.4 | Short-term provisions | 10 | 701.43 |
| | | | | 27,263.67 |
| | TOT | AL | | 83,758.98 |
| В | ASS | ETS | | |
| | 1 | Non-current Assets | | |
| | 1.1 | Fixed Assets | | |
| | 1.1.1 | 1 Tangible Assets | 11 | 40,585.06 |
| | 1.1.2 | 2 Capital work-in-progress | | 2,736.65 |
| | | | | 43,321.71 |
| | 1.2 | Non-current investments | 12 | 270.92 |
| | 1.3 | Long-term loans and advances | 13 | 661.18 |
| | 1.4 | Other non-current assets | 14 | 786.43 |
| | | | | 1,718.53 |
| | 2 | Current Assets | | |
| | 2.1 | Inventories | 15 | 13,020.40 |
| | 2.2 | Trade receivables | 16 | 6,256.62 |
| | 2.3 | Cash and cash equivalents | 17 | 16,429.49 |
| | 2.4 2.5 | Short-term loans and advances Other current assets | 18 19 | 3,004.70 7.53 |
| | 2.0 | Other culter assets | 19 | |
| | | | | 38,718.74 |
| | | | | 83,758.98 |

See accompanying notes forming part of the financial statements

In terms of our Report of even date

For GRNK & Co.N. SrinivasanVidyashankar KrishnanV.VaidyanathanChartered AccountantsChairmanVice Chairman andDirectorFRN 016847S(DIN: 00116726)Managing Director (DIN: 00081441)(DIN: 00081792)

G R Naresh KumarA. GopalakrishnanKavitha VijayProprietorDirectorDirectorMembership no. 215577(DIN : 06414546)(DIN : 01047261)

Place : Chennai J.Sumathi R.Venkatakrishnan

Date : 28 May 2018 Company Secretary Chief Financial Officer



Consolidated Profit and Loss account for the year ended 31st March, 2018

₹ in lakhs)

| | | | Note No. | For the year ended 31 March 2018 |
|---|------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Α | CONT | INUING OPERATIONS | | |
| | 1 | Revenue from operations Net of Excise Duty | 20 | 63,865.83 |
| | 2 | Other income | 21 | 1,214.45 |
| | 3 | Total revenue (1+2) | | 65,080.28 |
| | 4 | Expenses | | |
| | 4.1 | Cost of materials consumed | 22 | 28,725.34 |
| | 4.2 | Changes in inventories of Finished Goods / Work-In-Process | 23 | -2,634.96 |
| | 4.3 | Employee benefits expense | 24 | 6,682.27 |
| | 4.4 | Finance costs | 25 | 1,349.25 |
| | 4.5 | Depreciation and amortisation Expenses | 11.3 | 4,643.97 |
| | 4.6 | Other expenses | 26 | 18,094.74 |
| | Total | expenses | | 56,860.61 |
| | 5 | Profit / (Loss) before exceptional and extra | ordinary | |
| | | items and tax (3 - 4) | | 8,219.67 |
| | 6 | Exceptional items | | -819.42 |
| | Profit | on Sale of Business Asset | | - |
| | Profit | on Sale of Other Assets | | 17.21 |
| | 7 | Profit / (Loss) before extraordinary items a | nd tax (5 <u>+</u> 6) | 7,417.46 |
| | 8 | Extraordinary items | | |
| | 9 | Profit / (Loss) before tax (7 ± 8) | | 7,417.46 |
| | 10 | Tax expense: | | |
| | 10.1 | Current tax expense for current year | | 1,500.00 |
| | 10.2 | Tax expense relating to prior years | | - |
| | 10.3 | Net current tax expense | | 1,500.00 |
| | 10.4 | Mat Credit entitlement | | 181.19 |
| | 10.5 | Deferred tax Liability /(Asset) | | -323.35 |
| | | | | 1,357.84 |
| В | 11 DISC | Profit / (Loss) from continuing operations (S ONTINUING OPERATIONS | 9 <u>+</u> 10) | 6,059.62 |
| | 12 | Profit / (Loss) from discontinuing operation | s | _ |
| С | TOTA | LOPERATIONS | | 6,059.62 |
| | 13 | Profit / (Loss) for the year (11 ± 12) | | 6,059.62 |
| | 14 | Earnings per share (of Rs. 10 /- each): | | -, |
| | 14.1 | Basic | | |
| | | 1 Continuing operations | | 50.20 |
| | | 2 Total operations | | 50.20 |
| | 14.2 | • | | 00.20 |
| | | 1 Continuing operations | | 50.20 |
| | | 2 Total operations | | 50.20 |
| _ | | nonvine notes forming next of the finencial | | 33.20 |

See accompanying notes forming part of the financial statements

In terms of our Report of even date

For GRNK & Co.

Chartered Accountants
FRN 016847S

N. Srinivasan
Chairman
Chairman
(DIN: 00116726)

Vidyashankar Krishnan
Vice Chairman and
Vice Chairman and
Managing Director (DIN: 00081441)

Managing Director (DIN: 00081441)

G R Naresh Kumar

Proprietor

Membership no. 215577

A. Gopalakrishnan

Director

(DIN: 06414546)

Kavitha Vijay

Director

(DIN: 01047261)

Place : Chennai J.Sumathi R.Venkatakrishnan
Date : 28 May 2018 Company Secretary Chief Financial Officer

1 Corporate information

The Company is engaged in the manufacture of Steel Forgings. The plants for manufacture are located at Singampunari-Pasumpon Muthuramalingam District, Viralimalai-Pudukkottai District and Karainaithangal Village-Kanchipuram District, all within the state of Tamil Nadu. The company has its Wind Farm at Panakudi Village-Tirunelveli District and at Meenakshipuram, Theni District, Kallapalayam, Paladam, Coimbatore District. The company has its Solar site at Bommakkotai, Virudhunagar District. The Subsidiary Company DVS Industries Private Limited is located at Pant Nagar, Rudrapur, Uttarkhand

2 Significant accounting policies followed by the company:-

2.1 Basis of accounting and preparation of financial statements

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India (Indian GAAP) to comply with the Accounting Standards notified under the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006 (as amended) and the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. The financial statements have been prepared on accrual basis under the historical cost convention. The accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the financial statements are consistent with those followed in the previous year. Sales does not include Excise Duty.

2.2 Use of estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with Indian GAAP requires the Management to make estimates and assumptions considered in the reported amounts of assets and liabilities (including contingent liabilities) and the reported income and expenses during the year. The Management believes that the estimates used in preparation of the financial statements are prudent and reasonable. Future results could differ due to these estimates and the differences between the actual results and the estimates are recognised in the periods in which the results are known / materialise.

2.3 Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost (on FIFO / weighted average basis) and the net realisable value after providing for obsolescence and other losses, where considered necessary. Work-in-progress and finished goods include appropriate proportion of overheads .

2.4 Cash and cash equivalents (for purposes of Cash Flow Statement)

Cash comprises cash on hand and demand deposits with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term balances (with an original maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition), highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and which are subject to insignificant risk of changes in value.

2.5 Cash flow statement

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, whereby profit / (loss) before extraordinary items and tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of non-cash nature and any deferrals or accruals of past or future cash receipts or payments. The cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Company are segregated based on the available information.

2.6 Depreciation and amortisation

Depreciation has been provided on straight-line method as per the rates prescribed in Schedule XIV to the Companies Act, 2013 and accelerated depreciation is provided, wherever necessary.

Property, Plant and Equipment represent a significant proportion of the asset base of the Company. The charge in respect of periodic depreciation is derived after determining an estimate of an asset's expected useful life and the expected residual value at the end of its life. The useful life and the residual value of the assets are determined by the management at the time the asset is acquired and reviewed periodically, including at each financial year end. The expected life is based on historic experience with similar assets as well as anticipation of future events, which may impact their life such as changes in technology.

Property, Plant And Equipment are stated at Cost Less accumulated Depreciation and impairment, if any. Costs directly attributable to acquisition are capitalised until the Property, Plant and Equipment are put to use. The Company depreciates Property, Plant and Equipment over their estimated useful life using Straight Line Method. The estimated useful life of assets are as follows:

Building : 30 Years
Plant And Machinery : 15 Years
Office Equipment : 5 Years
Computer Equipments : 5 Years
Furnirure And Fittings : 10 Years
Vehicles : 5 Years

Based on technical evaluation, the Management believes that the useful life as given above represents the period over which the Management expects to use these assets. Hence, the useful life for these assets is different from the useful life as prescribed under Part C of Schedule II to The Companies Act, 2013. Depreciation method, useful life and residal values are reviewed periodically, including at each financial year end.

Advances paid towards the acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment outstanding at each Balance Sheet Date is classified as Capital Advances under Other Non Current assets and the cost of assets not put to use before such date are disclosed under Capital Work in Progress. Subsequent expenditures relating to Property, Plant And Equipment are capitalised only when it is possible that future economic benefits associated with these will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Repairs and Maintenance Costs are recognised in Net Profit in the Statement of Profit And Loss when

incurred. The cost and related accumulated Depreciation are eliminated from the Financial Statements upon sale or retirement of the Asset and the resultant Gains or Losses are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Assets to be disposed off are reported at the lower of the carrying value or the fair value less cost to sell.

2.7 Revenue recognition

Sale of goods

Sales are recognised, net of returns and trade discounts, on transfer of significant risks and rewards of ownership to the buyer. Sales does not include excise duty.

2.8 Other income

Interest income is accounted on accrual basis. Dividend income is accounted for when the right to receive it is established.

2.9 Tangible fixed assets

Fixed assets are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, if any. The cost of fixed assets includes all expenses incurred in connection with the acquisition of qualifying fixed assets up to the date the asset is ready for its intended use. Exchange differences arising on restatement / settlement of long-term foreign currency borrowings relating to acquisition of depreciable fixed assets are adjusted to the cost of the respective assets and depreciated over the remaining useful life of such assets.

Capital work-in-progress:

Projects under which assets are not ready for their intended use and other capital work-in-progress are carried at cost, comprising direct cost, related incidental expenses and attributable interest.

2.10 Foreign currency transactions and translations

Initial recognition

Transactions in foreign currencies entered into by the Company and its integral foreign operations are accounted at the exchange rates prevailing on the date of the transaction or at rates that closely approximate the rate at the date of the transaction h

Measurement of foreign currency monetary items at the Balance Sheet date

The Loss, if any, in the case of Foreign currency monetary items (other than derivative contracts) of the Company and its net investment in non-integral foreign operations outstanding at the Balance Sheet date are considered/restated at the year-end rates. However, gains if any, are not cosidered.

Treatment of exchange differences

Exchange differences arising on settlement / restatement of short-term foreign currency monetary assets and liabilities of the Company and its integral foreign operations are recognised as income or expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss. The exchange differences arising on restatement / settlement of long-term foreign currency monetary items are capitalised as part of the depreciable fixed assets to which the monetary item relates and depreciated over the remaining useful life of such assets. The amount capitalised in the current year is at ₹ 26426648 (Last Year ₹ 16109811).

Accounting of forward contracts

Premium / discount on forward exchange contracts, which are not intended for trading or speculation purposes, are amortised over the period of the contracts.

2.11 Investments

Long-term investments (excluding investment in properties), are carried individually at cost less provision for diminution, other than temporary, in the value of such investments.

2.12 Employee benefits

Employee benefits include provident fund, superannuation fund, gratuity fund and compensated absences,

Defined contribution plans

The Company's contribution to provident fund and superannuation fund are considered as defined contribution plans and are charged as an expense as they fall due based on the amount of contribution required to be made.

Defined benefit plans

For defined benefit plans in the form of gratuity fund / Super Annuation fund, the same are covered under Group Gratuity Scheme of LIC and Super Annuation Fund with LIC.

Short-term employee benefits

The undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for the services rendered by employees are recognised during the year when the employees render the service. These benefits include performance incentive and compensated absences which are expected to occur within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employee renders the related service.

2.13 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs include interest, amortisation of ancillary costs incurred and exchange differences arising from foreign

currency borrowings to the extent they are regarded as an adjustment to the interest cost. Costs in connection with the borrowing of funds to the extent not directly related to the acquisition of qualifying assets are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss over the tenure of the loan. Borrowing costs, allocated to and utilised for qualifying assets, pertaining to the period from commencement of activities relating to construction / development of the qualifying asset upto the date of capitalisation of such asset is added to the cost of the assets.

2.14 Segment reporting

The Company is engaged in only one segment - Manufacture of Steel Forgings

2.15 Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the profit / (loss) after tax (including the post tax effect of extraordinary items, if any) by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing the profit / (loss) after tax (including the post tax effect of extraordinary items, if any) as adjusted for dividend, interest and other charges to expense or income relating to the dilutive potential equity shares, by the weighted average number of equity shares considered for deriving basic earnings per share and the weighted average number of equity shares which could have been issued on the conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares.

2.16 Taxes on income

Current tax is the amount of tax payable on the taxable income for the year as determined in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961. Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) paid in accordance with the tax laws, which gives future economic benefits in the form of adjustment to future income tax liability, is considered as an asset if there is convincing evidence that the Company will pay normal income tax. Accordingly, MAT is recognised as an asset in the Balance Sheet when it is probable that future economic benefit associated with it will flow to the Company. Deferred tax is recognised on timing differences, being the differences between the taxable income and the accounting income that originate in one period and are capable of reversal in one or more subsequent periods. Deferred tax is measured using the tax rates and the tax laws enacted or substantially enacted as at the reporting date. Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all timing differences. Deferred tax assets in respect of unabsorbed depreciation and carry forward of losses are recognised only if there is virtual certainty that there will be sufficient future taxable income available to realise such assets. Deferred tax assets are recognised for timing differences of other items only to the extent that reasonable certainty exists that sufficient future taxable income will be available against which these can be realised. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if such items relate to taxes on income levied by the same governing tax laws and the Company has a legally enforceable right for such set off. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each Balance Sheet date for their realisability.

Current and deferred tax relating to items directly recognised in equity are recognised in equity and not in the statement of Profit and Loss.

2.18 Research and development expenses

Revenue expenditure pertaining to research is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss. Development costs of products are also charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss unless a product's technological feasibility has been established, in which case such expenditure is capitalised. Fixed assets utilised for research and development are capitalised and depreciated in accordance with the policies stated for Tangible Fixed Assets and Intangible Assets.

2.19 Impairment of assets

The carrying values of assets / cash generating units at each Balance Sheet date are reviewed for impairment. If any indication of impairment exists, the recoverable amount of such assets is estimated and impairment is recognised, if the carrying amount of these assets exceeds their recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the greater of the net selling price and their value in use. Value in use is arrived at by discounting the future cash flows to their present value based on an appropriate discount factor. When there is indication that an impairment loss recognised for an asset in earlier accounting periods no longer exists or may have decreased, such reversal of impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss, except in case of revalued assets.

2.20 Provisions and contingencies

A provision is recognised when the Company has a present obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation in respect of which a reliable estimate can be made. Provisions (excluding retirement benefits) are not discounted to their present value and are determined based on the best estimate required to settle the obligation at the Balance Sheet date. These are reviewed at each Balance Sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimates. Contingent liabilities are disclosed in the Notes.

2.21 Insurance claims

Insurance claims are accounted for on the basis of claims admitted / expected to be admitted and to the extent that there is no uncertainty in receiving the claims.

2.22 Service tax / GST input credit

Service tax / GST input credit is accounted for in the books in the period in which the underlying service / GST received is accounted and when there is no uncertainty in availing / utilising the credits.

Note 3 Share capital

| | Particulars | As at 31 M Number of shares | /larch 2018 ₹ in Lakhs | |
|-----|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 3.1 | Authorised | | | |
| | Equity shares of ₹ 10 each with voting rights | 15,000,000 | 1,500.00 | |
| 3.2 | Issued | | | |
| | Equity shares of ₹10 each with voting rights | 12,072,800 | 1,207.28 | |
| 3.3 | Subscribed and fully paid up | | | |
| | Equity shares of ₹ 10 each with voting rights | 12,070,400 | 1,207.04 | |
| | | | | |

(1) Reconciliation of the number of shares and amount outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting period:

| Particulars | Opening Balance | Buy back | Other changes (give details) | Closing Balance |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Equity shares with voting rights | | | | |
| Year ended 31 March, 2018 | | | | |
| - Number of shares | 12,070,400 | - | - | 12,070,400 |
| - Amount ₹ in lakhs | 1,207.04 | - | - | 1,207.04 |
| Year ended 31 March, 2017 | | | | |
| - Number of shares | 12,070,400 | - | - | 12,070,400 |
| - Amount ₹ in lakhs | 1,207.04 | - | - | 1,207.04 |

(2) Details of shares held by each shareholder holding more than 5% shares:

| Class of Chares | As at 31 Ma | arch 2018 |
|--|-------------|-------------------------------|
| Class of Shares | Number of | % holding |
| | shares held | in that class of shares |
| Equity shares with voting rights | | |
| Synmax Consultants and Trading Pvt Ltd | 2,898,000 | 24.01 |
| Vidyashankar Krishnan | 1,360,120 | 11.27 |
| Venkatramanan Krishnan | 1,292,480 | 10.71 |

(3) Aggregate number and class of shares allotted as fully paid up pursuant to contract(s) without payment being received in cash, bonus shares and shares bought back for the period of 5 years immediately preceding the Balance Sheet date.

| Darthanlana | Aggregate number of |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| . , | shares |
| | As at 31 |
| | March 2018 |
| Equity shares with voting rights | 12,070,400 |
| Fully paid up by way of bonus shares | - |

(4) Details of shares pledged : NIL



Note 4 Reserves and surplus ₹ in Lakhs

| | Particulars | As at 31 March 2018 | |
|------|--|------------------------|--|
| 4.1 | Capital reserve | | |
| | Opening balance | 4.60 | |
| | Add: Additions during the year | | |
| | Less: Utilised / transferred during the year | - | |
| | Closing balance | 4.60 | |
| 4.2 | Securities premium account | | |
| | Opening balance | 324.40 | |
| | Closing balance | 324.40 | |
| 4.3 | General reserve | | |
| | Opening balance | 30,199.09 | |
| | Add: Transferred from surplus in Statement of Profit and Loss | 5,400.00 | |
| | Less: Utilised / transferred during the year for: | | |
| | Loss on Subsidiary Merger | - | |
| | Closing balance | 35,599.09 | |
| 4.4 | Surplus / (Deficit) in Statement of Profit and Loss | | |
| | Opening balance | -131.84 | |
| | Add: Profit for the year | 6,850.73 | |
| | Less: Interim dividend | 701.43 | |
| | Less: Interim dividend / Dividend Tax | 0.00 | |
| | Dividends proposed to be distributed to equity shareholders ₹ 1 per share) | 603.52 | |
| | Tax on dividend | 97.91 | |
| | Transferred to: General Reserve | 5,400.00 | |
| | Closing balance | -875.04 | |
| | Total | 35,053.05 | |
| Note | 5 Long-term borrowings | | |
| | Term Loans From Banks | | |
| | Secured | 16,836.50 | |
| | Unsecured | 37.60 | |
| | Total | 16,864.10 | |

5.1 Details of terms of repayment for the other long-term borrowings and security provided in respect of the secured other long-term borrowings:

| | | Lakhs March 2018 |
|------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| | Secured | Unsecured |
| Term loans from banks: | | |
| Bank Citi Bank | 2,279.90 | |
| DBS - Loan | 841.40 | |
| SBI (Formerly SBT) | 5,144.07 | |
| SBI | 2,605.60 | |
| HDFC | _10,000.00 | |
| Others | | 37.60 |
| Total - Term loans from banks | 20,870.97 | 37.60 |
| Less: Amounts due within 12 Months | 4,044.47 | - |
| Total - Term loans from banks | 16,836.50 | 37.60 |

5.2 Terms of Security / Repayment

All loans secured by the charge over Fixed Assets of the Company except the lands at Singampunari / Viralimalai 83



| | Particulars | ₹ ir | n Lakhs | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|---|
| | Particulars | As at 31 | March 2018 | | |
| | | Secured | Unsecured | | |
| | | 3.62% 4.87% 4.12% 2.66% | | | |
| 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 | alments Payable 3 - 2019 9 - 2020 0 - 2021 1 - 2022 2 - 2023 3 - 2024 4 - 2025 | Citi Bank 1,209.74 1,070.16 - - - 2,279.90 | DBS 841.40 - - - - - - 841.40 | HDFC 1,000.00 1,500.00 1,500.00 2,000.00 2,000.00 2,000.00 | SBI 1,993.33 1,993.33 1,993.33 1,769.68 |

- * Details of long-term borrowings guaranteed by some of the directors or others: NIL
- * For the current maturities of long-term borrowings, refer items 9.1 and 9.2 Other current liabilities.
- * There is No default in the servicing / repayment of the loans.

Note 6 Other long-term liabilities

| | | | As at 31 March 2018 |
|-------|--|---|-------------------------------|
| 6.1 | Trade Payables | | - |
| 6.2 | Others | | |
| | Payables on Purchase of Fixed Assets | | - |
| | Advance from Customers | | 28.08 |
| | Total | | 28.08 |
| Note | 7 Short-term borrowings | | |
| 7.1 | Loans repayable on demand from Banks | | |
| | Secured | | 17,589.73 |
| | Unsecured | | - |
| | Total | | 17,589.73 |
| | Note: Details of security for the secured short-to | erm borrowings: | |
| | Loans repayable on demand from Banks Total - from banks No Default in the Servicing of the facility availed. | Nature of Security Hypothecation of Inventory/ Book Debts Rate of Interest 5.5% | 17,589.73 17,589.73 |
| Note | 8 Trade payables | | |
| | Trade Payables - Other than Acceptances | | 6,885.24 |
| | Total | | 6,885.24 |
| Note | 9 Other current liabilities | | |
| 9.1 | Current maturities of long-term debt - Secured | | 4,044.47 |
| 9.2 | Unpaid dividends | | 43.66 |
| Total | | | 4,088.13 |
| Note | : Current maturities of long-term debt (Refer Notes | 5.1 and 5.4 - Long Term Borrow | ings for details of S |

Securirty

| Note | 10 Short Term Provisions | ₹ in Lakhs |
|-------|---|------------|
| 10.1 | Provision for tax (net of advance tax) | - |
| | (As At 31 March 2018 ₹ 1,50,000,000) | |
| | (As at 31 March, 2017 ₹ 1,17,686,000) | |
| 10.2 | Provision for proposed equity dividend | 603.52 |
| 10.3 | Provision for tax on proposed dividend | 97.91 |
| Total | | 701.43 |



Note 11 Fixed Assets

| 11.1 Tangible Assets | Gross block | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| | Balance as at 1 April, 2017 | Additions | Disposals | Effect of foreign currency exchange differences | Borrowing cost capitalised | Other adjustments | Balance as at 31 March, 2018 | |
| | ₹ in Lakhs | ₹ in Lakhs | ₹ in Lakhs | ₹ in Lakhs | ₹in Lakhs | ₹ in Lakhs | ₹ in Lakhs | |
| 11.1.1 Land | 3807.69 | 75.66 | 2.32 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3881.03 | |
| 11.1.2 Buildings | 9877.82 | 1338.75 | 692.06 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10524.51 | |
| 11.1.3 Plant and Equipment | 58928.21 | 7005.59 | 229.72 | 204.56 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 65908.64 | |
| 11.1.4 Furniture and Fixtures | 237.02 | 18.49 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 255.51 | |
| 11.1.5 Vehicles | 663.17 | 53.69 | 18.77 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 698.09 | |
| 11.1.6 Office equipment | 1407.88 | 211.81 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1619.69 | |
| Total | 74921.79 | 8703.99 | 942.87 | 204.56 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 82887.47 | |
| Previous year | 57157.74 | 9953.13 | 11.49 | -307.97 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 66791.41 | |

All the Assers are Free Hold and None of them are Lease Hold or held for others use.

Note 11 Fixed Assets (contd.)

| 11.2 Tangible Assets | Accumulated depreciation and impairment | | | | | Net Block | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | Balance as at 1 April, 2017 | Depreciation/ amortisation expense for the year | Eliminated on disposal of assets | Other adjust- ment | Balance as at 31 March, 2018 | Balance as at 31 March, 2018 | Balance as at 31 March, 2017 |
| | ₹ in Lakhs | ₹in Lakhs | ₹ in Lakhs | ₹ in Lakhs | ₹ in Lakhs | ₹ in Lakhs | ₹ in Lakhs |
| 11.2.1 Land | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3881.03 | 3807.69 |
| 11.2.2 Buildings | 1606.52 | 311.55 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1918.07 | 8606.44 | 8271.30 |
| 11.2.3 Plant and Equipment | 34205.90 | 4106.17 | 14.48 | 0.00 | 38297.59 | 27611.05 | 24722.31 |
| 11.2.4 Furniture and Fixtures | 192.65 | 26.31 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 218.96 | 36.55 | 44.37 |
| 11.2.5 Vehicles | 429.94 | 88.06 | 13.53 | 0.00 | 504.47 | 193.62 | 233.23 |
| 11.2.6 Office equipment | 1251.44 | 111.88 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1363.32 | 256.37 | 156.44 |
| Total | 37686.45 | 4643.97 | 28.01 | 0.00 | 42302.41 | 40585.06 | 37235.34 |
| Previous year | 30916.04 | 3893.01 | 11.49 | 0.00 | 34797.56 | 31993.85 | 35875.37 |



11.3 Depreciation and amortisation relating to continuing operations:

Particulars For the year ended 31 March, 2018 ₹ in Lakhs

Depreciation and amortisation for the year on tangible assets as per Note 12 A 4,643.97

Depreciation and amortisation for the year on intangible assets as per Note 12 B

Less: Utilised from revaluation reserve -

Depreciation and amortisation relating to continuing operations 4,643.97

Note 12 Non-current investments

| As at 31 March, 2018 | | |
|--|---|--|
| Quoted# ₹ in Lakhs | Unquoted# ₹ in Lakhs | Total ₹ in Lakhs |
| | | |
| NIL | NIL | NIL |
| | | |
| 14.10 | 2.50 | 16.60 |
| | | |
| 14.10 | 2.50 | 16.60 |
| Less: Provision for diminution in value of investments | | - |
| Total | | 16.60 |
| Aggregate amount of quoted investments Aggregate market value of listed and quoted investments | | 14.10 21.62 |
| | Quoted # ₹ in Lakhs NIL 14.10 14.10 ue of investments | Quoted # ₹ in Lakhs NIL 14.10 14.10 2.50 14.10 2.50 ue of investments |



₹ in Lakhs

| Particulars | As at 31 March 2018 |
|--|------------------------|
| Note 13 Long-term loans and advances | Walch 2010 |
| 13.1 Security deposits | - |
| Secured, considered good | - |
| Unsecured, considered good | 323.75 |
| Doubtful | - |
| | 323.75 |
| Less: Provision for doubtful deposits | - |
| 12.2. Advance Income Toy | 323.75 |
| 13.2 Advance Income Tax 13.3 Mat Credit Available | 3.53 217.52 |
| 13.4 Balances with government authorities | 217.02 |
| Unsecured, considered good | |
| 13.4.1 Advance Sales tax | 116.38 |
| | 116.38 |
| Total | 661.18 |
| Note: Long-term loans and advances - No dues from Directors, Officers of the Companies in which any Director is a Director is a Director in the Companies in which any Director is a Director in the Companies in which any Director is a Director in the Companies in which any Director is a Director in the Companies in which any Director is a Director in the Companies in which any Director is a Director in the Companies in which any Director is a Director in the Companies in which any Director is a Director in the Companies in which any Director is a Director in the Companies in which any Director is a Director in the Companies in which any Director is a Director in the Companies in which any Director is a Director in the Companies in which any Director is a Director in the Companies in which any Director is a Director in the Companies in which any Director is a Director in the Companies in the Comp | |
| Note 14 Other non-current assets | |
| 14.1 Long Term Inventories | |
| (At lower of cost and net realisable value) | |
| 14.1.1 Raw materials | 192.09 |
| 14.1.2 Work-in-progress - Steel Forgings | 41.35 |
| 14.1.3 Stores& Spares | - |
| 14.1.4 Consumable Tools | - |
| Total | 233.44 |
| 14.2 Other Assets | |
| 14.2.1 Sundry Debtors | 501.17 |
| 14.2.2 Advance to Suppliers | 51.82 |
| 14.2.3 Insurance claims | - |
| Total | 786.43 |
| Note 15 Inventories | |
| (At lower of cost and net realisable value) | |
| 15.1 Raw materials | 4,961.52 |
| 15.2 Work-in-progress - Steel Forgings | 6,519.22 |
| 15.3 Stores and spares | 988.87 |
| 15.4 Consumable Tools | 550.77 |
| Total | 13,020.38 |



₹ in Lakhs

3.004.70

Particulars As at 31
March 2018

Note 16 Trade receivables

Trade receivables outstanding for a period exceeding six months from the date they were due for payment #
Secured, considered good Unsecured, considered good 6,256.62

Doubtful 6,256.62

Less: Provision for doubtful trade receivables Total 6,256.62

Note: Trade Receivables - No dues from Directors, Officers of the Company, Firms in which any Director is a partner or any Private Limited Companies in which any Director is a Director

Note 17 Cash and cash equivalents

| 17.1 | Cash on hand | 33.64 |
|--------|--|-----------|
| 17.2 | Cheques, drafts on hand | - |
| 17.3 | Investments in Liquid funds | - |
| 17.4 | Balances with banks | 16,405.44 |
| 17.4.1 | In current accounts | -28.59 |
| 17.4.2 | In deposit accounts (Refer Note below) | 19.00 |
| Total | | 16,429.49 |

Note 18 Short-term loans and advances

| 18.1 | Loans and advances to employees Secured, considered good | |
|------|--|--------|
| | Unsecured, considered good | 125.52 |
| | Doubtful | - |
| | | 125.52 |
| | Less: Provision for doubtful loans and advances | - |
| | | 125.52 |
| 18.2 | Prepaid expenses - Unsecured, considered good | 69.76 |

| 18.3 | Balances with government authorities - Unsecured, considered good | |
|--------|---|--------|
| 18.3.1 | 1 CENVAT credit receivable | 730.82 |

| 18.3.2 VAT credit receivable | 2,056.86 |
|------------------------------|----------|
| | |

18.4 Others -ICD

Total

Secured, considered good
Unsecured, considered good 21.74
Doubtful - 21.74
Less: Provision for other doubtful loans and advances - 21.74

Note: Short-term loans and advances - No amount is due from any Directors, Other Officers of the Company, Firms in which any Director is a partner, Private Companies in which any Director is a Director



| Notes forming part of the consolidated financial statements | | ₹ in Lakhs |
|--|------------------------|------------|
| Particulars | As at 31 March 2018 | |
| Note 19 Other current assets | Walcii 2016 | |
| 19.1 Others | - | |
| 19.1.1 Insurance claims | 7.53 | |
| Total | 7.53 | |
| Note 20 Revenue from operations | | |
| Particulars | As at 31 March 2018 | |
| 20.1 Sale of products | 61,895.20 | |
| 20.2 Other operating revenues | 1,970.63 | |
| Total | 63,865.83 | |
| 20.1.1 Sale of products comprises | | |
| Manufactured goods | | |
| Steel Forgings and Crank shafts | 61,895.20 | |
| Total - Sale of products | 61,895.20 | |
| 20.2.1 Other operating revenues | 4.070.00 | |
| Power Generated | 1,970.63 | |
| Total - Other operating revenues | 1,970.63 | |
| Note 21 Other income 21.1 Interest income from Bank Deposits | 105.17 | |
| 21.2 Dividend income: from long-term investments | 1,060.64 | |
| 21.3 Miscellaneous Income | 48.64 | |
| Total | 1,214.45 | |
| Note 22 Cost of materials consumed | , | |
| Opening stock | 2,007.41 | |
| Add: Purchases | 31,871.54 | |
| | 33,878.95 | |
| Less: Closing stock | 5,153.61 | |
| Cost of material consumed | 28,725.34 | |
| Material consumed comprises: Raw material Steel Billets | | |
| Note 23 Changes in inventories of finished goods, work-in-progress and stock | -in-trade | |
| Inventories at the end of the year: | | |
| Work-in-progress Forgings | 6,560.57 | |
| Inventories at the beginning of the year: Work-in-progress Forgings | 3,925.61 | |
| Net (increase) / decrease | -2,634.96 | |
| Note 24 Employee benefits expense | | |
| 24.1 Salaries and wages | 4,898.92 | |
| 24.2 Managerial Remuneration | 885.37 | |
| 24.2 Contributions to provident and other funds | 303.15 | |
| 24.3 Staff Gratuity | 17.14 | |
| 24.4 Staff welfare expenses | 577.69 | |
| Total | 6,682.27 | |
| Note 25 Finance costs | | |
| Interest expense on borrowings | 1,349.25 | |
| Total | 1,349.25 | 89 |
| | | A.M |



| ~ | ın | Lal | ĸ | ne |
|---|----|-----|---|----|
| ` | | La | N | |
| | | | | |

| | Particulars | As at 31 March 2018 | As at 31 March 2018 |
|---|--|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| Note 26 | 6 Other expenses | | |
| 26.1 | Consumption of Stores | | 1,775.92 |
| 26.2 | Consumption of Tools | | 1,578.74 |
| 26.3 | Outside Labour | | 1,087.42 |
| 26.4 | Power and fuel | | 6,032.06 |
| 26.5 | Repairs and Maintenance | | |
| 26.5.1 | Buildings | 153.98 | |
| 26.5.2 | Machinery | 952.51 | |
| 26.5.3 | Machinery Spares | 1,228.79 | 2,335.28 |
| 26.6 | Selling Expenses | | 847.36 |
| 26.6 | Export Expenses | | |
| 26.7.1 | Packing & Forwarding | 761.51 | |
| 26.7.2 | Freight | 977.27 | |
| 26.7.3 | Commission | 572.49 | |
| 26.7.4 | Warehousing Charges | 566.02 | |
| 26.7.5 | Others | 97.17 | 2,974.46 |
| 26.8 | Loss on fixed assets sold / scrapped / writ | ten off | 3.51 |
| 26.9 Miscellaneous expenses | | 1,459.99 | |
| Total | | | 18,094.74 |
| Miscellaneous expenses includes payment to auditors comprising of : | | | |
| | As auditors - statutory audit | | 13.63 |
| | For taxation matters | | 1.35 |
| | Reimbursement of Expenses / Service Tax | (| 2.59 |
| | Total | | 17.57 |
| | | | |
| Note 27 | Additional information to the financial sta | tements | |
| | Particulars | | As at 31 March 2018 |
| 27.1 | Contingent liabilities and commitments (| to the extent not provided for) | IVIAIGII ZUIO |
| 27.1.1 | Contingent Liabilities - Foreign Bills Disco | unted with Bank | 665.08 |
| Note 28 | B Disclosures required under Section 22 of | | |
| | Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 NIL | | |

Note 29.1 and 29.2 refer standalone



| | Particulars | March 2018 |
|------|--|--------------------------|
| 29.3 | The year-end foreign currency exposures that have not been hedged by a derivative instrument or otherwise are given below: | Receivable/ (Payable) |

Receivable/ (Payable) in Foreign Currency NIL

For the year ended 31 March 2018

Nil

As at 31

29.4 Value of imports calculated on CIF basis

| Raw materials | - |
|---------------------------|----------|
| Consumable Stores / Tools | 51.29 |
| Machinery Spares | 0.62 |
| Capital goods | 1,020.21 |

29.5 Expenditure in foreign currency

| Travelling | 129.99 |
|-----------------|----------|
| Export Expenses | 1,558.36 |
| Staff Training | 0.05 |

29.6 Details of consumption of imported and indigenous items

| <u>Imported</u> | 31st Mar 2018 ₹ in Lakhs | % |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Raw materials | - | 0.00% |
| Consumable Stores / Tools | 51.29 | 1.53% |
| Machinery Spares | 0.62 | 0.05% |
| | 51.91 | |
| <u>Indigenous</u> | | |
| Raw materials | 28,725.34 | 100.00% |
| Consumable Stores / Tools | 3,303.37 | 98.47% |
| Machinery Spares | 1,228.17 | 99.95% |
| | 33.256.88 | |

29.7 Earnings in foreign exchange

Export of goods calculated on CIF basis 34,546.26

Note 30 Disclosures under Accounting Standards (contd.)

Particulars As at 31
March 2018

30.1 Details of government grants

30.2 Details of borrowing costs capitalised

Borrowing costs capitalised during the year

- as fixed assets / intangible assets / capital work-in-progress

- as inventory

30.3 - Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debts

The Company has received claim from Commercial Taxes Department - Demanding a sum of ₹ 196.64 lakhs, on the ground that forgings falls under automobile components.

In matters of similar nature, Sales Tax Appellate Tribunal has already <u>deleted</u> the demand by the department. Hence no provision is required in this regard. The Company has already paid a sum of ₹ 116.38 lakhs against the same, which is treated as advance refundable

Note 31 Deferred Tax Liability

Tax Effect of Items constituting the same:-

on difference between book balance and tax balance of Fixed Assets 1,342.18



Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31st March 2018

(₹ in lakhs)

For the year ended 31 March 2018

| Cash Flow From Operating Activities | 011 | Water 2010 |
|---|---|---|
| Net Profit / (Loss)before extraordinary items and tax Adjustments for: | | 7,417.48 |
| Depreciation and amortisation (Profit) / Loss on sale / write off of assets Finance costs Interest income | 4,643.97 (13.70) 1,349.25 (105.17) (1,060.64) | |
| Operating Profit / (Loss) before working capital changes <u>Changes in working capital:</u> Adjustments for (increase) / decrease in operating assets: | | 4,813.71 12,231.19 |
| | (5,754.68) (4,204.68) (837.09) 551.16 3.43 | |
| Other non-current assets Adjustments for increase/(decrease) in operating liabilities Trade payables | 21.71 S 3,451.67 | |
| Other current liabilities Other long-term liabilities | (2,829.05) (303.83) | (0.001.36) |
| Cash generated from operations Net income tax (paid) / refunds | | (9,901.36) 2,329.83 1,902.24 |
| Net cash flow from / (used in) operating activities (A) | | 427.59 |
| Cash flow from investing activities Capital expenditure on fixed assets, including capital advanged Proceeds from sale of fixed assets Long Term Investments Interest received Dividend received Bank Deposit having original matuiry over three months | ances | (10,259.38) 928.56 (413.12) 105.17 1,060.64 0.00 |
| Net cash flow from / (used in) investing activities (B) | | (8,578.13) |
| Cash flow from financing activities Proceeds from long-term borrowings (Net) Repayment of long-term borrowings(Net) Net increase / (decrease) in working capital borrowings Repayment of other short-term borrowings Finance cost Interim Dividend / Tax on Dividend Dividends paid Tax on dividend | | 6,472.05 0.00 8,888.77 0.00 (1,349.25) (701.43) (120.70) (19.58) |
| Net cash flow from / (used in) financing activities (C) | | 11,176.53 |
| Net increase/(decrease) in Cash and cash equivalents (A | \+B+C) | 3,025.99 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year | | 13,403.50 16,429.50 |
| In terms of our Report of even date | | 3,025.99 |

For GRNK & Co.

Chartered Accountants
FRN 016847S

N. Srinivasan
Chairman
Chairman
(DIN: 00116726)

Vidyashankar Krishnan
Vice Chairman and
Vice Chairman and
Managing Director (DIN: 00081441)

Managing Director (DIN: 00081441)

G R Naresh Kumar

Proprietor

Membership no. 215577

A. Gopalakrishnan

Director

(DIN: 06414546)

Kavitha Vijay

Director

(DIN: 01047261)

Place : Chennai J.Sumathi R.Venkatakrishnan Company Secretary Chief Financial Officer

Α

B.

C.

Annexure

FormAOC-1

Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of Subsidiary

Part "A": Subsidiary

(₹ in lakhs)

| 1 | SI.No | 1 |
|----|---|----------------------------------|
| 2 | Name of the subsidiary | D V S INDUSTRIES PRIVATE LIMITED |
| 3 | Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned, | |
| | if different from the holding company's | N.A. |
| | reporting period. | |
| 4 | Reporting currency and Exchange rate as on | |
| | the last date of the relevant Financial year in the | |
| | case of foreign subsidiaries. | N.A. |
| 5 | Share capital | 159.30 |
| 6 | Reserves and surplus | -647.54 |
| 7 | Total assets | 4952.75 |
| 8 | Total Liabilities | 5440.99 |
| 9 | Investments | NIL |
| 10 | Tumover | 1804.11 |
| 11 | Profit before taxation | -791.11 |
| 12 | Provision for taxation | NIL |
| 13 | Profit after taxation | -791.11 |
| 14 | Proposed Dividend | NIL |
| 15 | % of Shareholding | 91.91% |

Note

- 1. Names of subsidiaries which are yet to commence operations: NIL
- 2. Names of subsidiaries which have been liquidated or sold during the year: NIL

Part B Associates and Joint Ventures

Statement pursuant to Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related to Associate Companies and Joint Ventures – **NOTAPPLICABLE**

| Na | me of Associates or Joint Ventures | Name1 | Name2 | Name3 |
|----|--|-------|-------|-------|
| 1. | Latest audited Balance Sheet Date | | | |
| 2. | Date on which the Associate or Joint Venture was | | | |
| | associate or acquired | | | |
| 3 | Shares of Associate or Joint Ventures held by | | | |
| | the company on the year end | | | |
| | No. | | | |
| | Amount of Investment in Associates or Joint Venture | | | |
| | Extent of Holding (in percentage) | | | |
| 4. | Descriptionofhowthereissignificantinfluence | | | |
| 5. | Reason why the associate/joint venture is not consolidated | | | |
| 6. | Net worth attributable to shareholding as per latest audited | | | |
| | Balance Sheet | | | |
| 7. | Profit or Loss for the year | | | |
| | i. Considered in Consolidation | | | |
| | ii. Not Considered in Consolidation | | | |
| | | | | |

- 1. Names of associates or joint ventures which are yet to commence operations.
- 2. Names of associates or joint ventures which have been liquidated or sold during the year.

In terms of our Report of even date

For GRNK & Co.N. SrinivasanVidyashankar KrishnanV.VaidyanathanChartered AccountantsChairmanVice Chairman andDirectorFRN 016847S(DIN: 00116726)Managing Director (DIN: 00081441)(DIN: 00081792)

G R Naresh Kumar

Proprietor

Membership no. 215577

A. Gopalakrishnan

Director

(DIN: 06414546)

Kavitha Vijay

Director

(DIN: 01047261)

Place : Chennai J.Sumathi R.Venkatakrishnan
Date : 28 May 2018 Company Secretary Chief Financial Officer

